

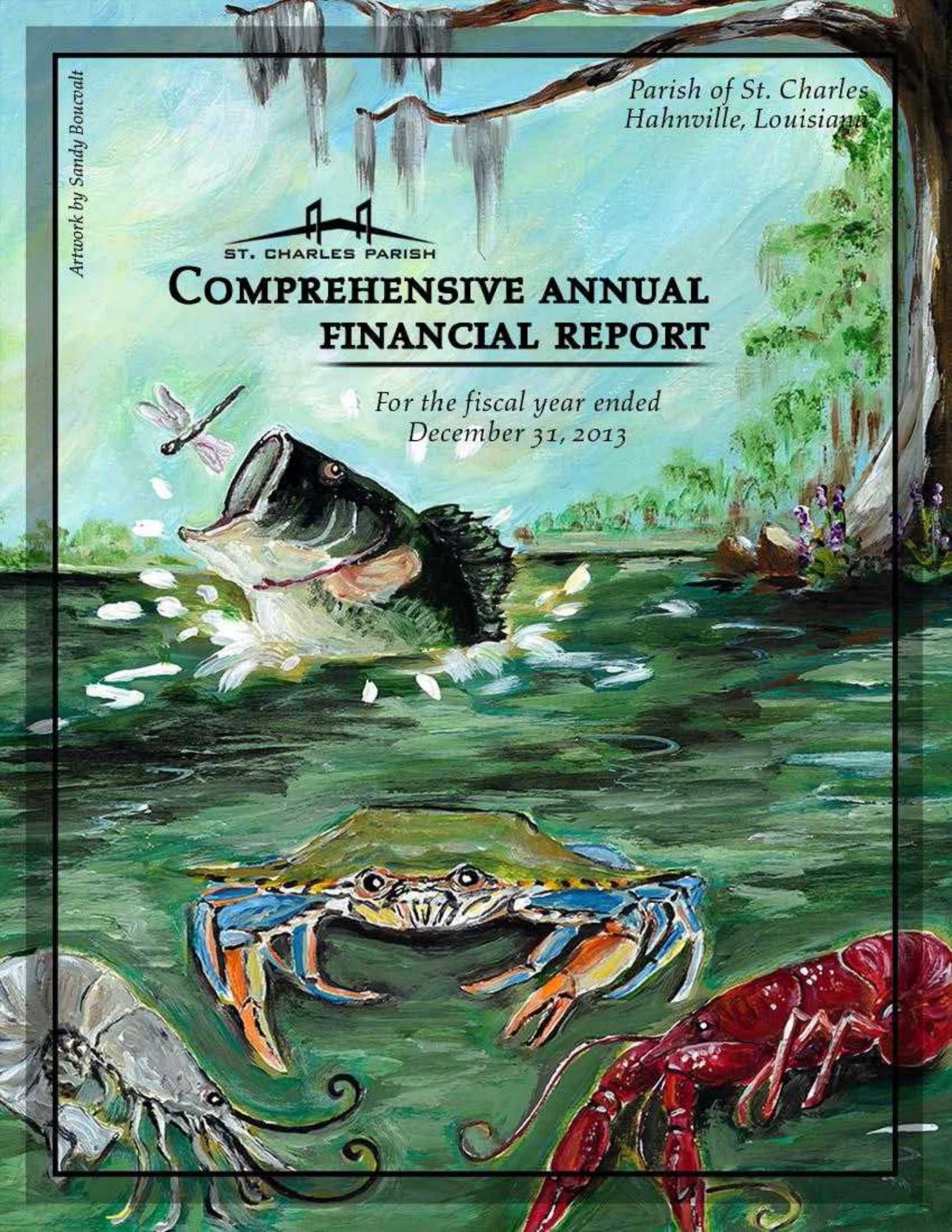
Artwork by Sandy Boucovalt

Parish of St. Charles  
Hahnville, Louisiana



# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

*For the fiscal year ended  
December 31, 2013*





PARISH OF  
ST. CHARLES  
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA

COMPREHENSIVE  
ANNUAL  
FINANCIAL  
REPORT

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2013

PREPARED BY:  
Department of Finance



# Introductory Section



**Parish of St. Charles  
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Exhibit Page

**Introductory Section**

Letter of Transmittal .....		I
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting .....		VII
Principal Officials .....		X
Organizational Chart.....		XI

**Financial Section**

Independent Auditor's Report .....		1
Required Supplemental Information Management's Discussion and Analysis .....		5
Basic Financial Statements:		
Government-wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position.....	A-1	15
Statement of Activities .....	A-2	16
Fund Financial Statements:		
Governmental Funds:		
Balance Sheet .....	A-3	18
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position .....	A-4	20
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....	A-5	22
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities .....	A-6	24
Proprietary Funds:		
Statement of Net Position.....	A-7	25
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position.....	A-8	26
Statement of Cash Flows .....	A-9	28
Fiduciary Funds:		
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position-Other Post-Employment Benefit Trust Fund.....	A-10	30
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position-Other Post-Employment Benefit Trust Fund .....	A-11	31
Discretely Presented Component Units:		
Combining Statement of Net Position.....	A-12	32
Combining Statement of Activities .....	A-13	34
Notes to the Financial Statements:		
Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies .....	A-14	36
Note 2 Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability .....	A-14	45
Note 3 Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments .....	A-14	47
Note 4 Receivables .....	A-14	49
Note 5 Due From Other Governments .....	A-14	50
Note 6 Restricted Assets .....	A-14	50
Note 7 Capital Assets .....	A-14	51
Note 8 Interfund Assets/Liabilities .....	A-14	54
Note 9 Interfund Transfers .....	A-14	55
Note 10 Operating Leases .....	A-14	56

**Parish of St. Charles  
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Financial Section (Continued)**

Exhibit Page

Notes to the Financial Statements Continued:

Note 11 Long-Term Obligations .....	A-14	56
Note 12 Payable From Restricted Assets .....	A-14	59
Note 13 Fund Equity .....	A-14	60
Note 14 Property Taxes .....	A-14	60
Note 15 Sales and Use Tax .....	A-14	61
Note 16 Risk Management .....	A-14	61
Note 17 Commitments and Contingencies .....	A-14	62
Note 18 Conduit Debt Obligations .....	A-14	64
Note 19 Post Retirement Healthcare and Life Insurance Benefits .....	A-14	65
Note 20 Pensions .....	A-14	68
Note 21 State Required Disclosures .....	A-14	69
Note 22 Selected Disclosures for Discretely Presented Component Units.....	A-14	70

Required Supplemental Information other than Management's Discussion and Analysis:

Schedule of Funding Progress- Other Post-employment Benefits.....	A-15	78
Schedule of Employer Contributions- Other Post-employment Benefits.....	A-16	79
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual - General Fund.....	A-17	81
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund .....	A-18	86
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Recreation Maintenance & Operation Fund .....	A-19	88

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:

Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

Nonmajor Governmental Fund Descriptions.....	B-1	89
Combining Balance Sheet .....	B-2	92
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	B-2	96
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget & Actual:		
Fire Protection Special Revenue Fund .....	B-3	100
Governmental Buildings Special Revenue Fund .....	B-4	101
Parish Transportation Special Revenue Fund .....	B-5	102
Road Lighting District No. 1 Special Revenue Fund .....	B-6	103
Mosquito Control Special Revenue Fund .....	B-7	104
Council on Aging Special Revenue Fund .....	B-8	105
Retired Senior Volunteer Program Special Revenue Fund .....	B-9	106
Public Health Unit Special Revenue Fund .....	B-10	107
Workforce Investment Act SDA 14 Special Revenue Fund .....	B-11	108
Criminal Court Special Revenue Fund .....	B-12	109
1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund .....	B-13	110
P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund .....	B-14	111
1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund .....	B-15	112
P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund .....	B-16	113
1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund .....	B-17	114
1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund .....	B-18	115
Sewer General Obligation Sinking Major Debt Service Fund.....	B-19	116

**Parish of St. Charles  
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Exhibit Page

**Financial Section (Continued)**

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules continued: Nonmajor Governmental Funds continued:		
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget & Actual(Continued):		
Louisiana Community Development Block Grant .....	B-20	117
Recreational Facilities Construction Capital Project Fund .....	B-21	118
Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Capital Project Fund .....	B-22	119
West Bank Hurricane Protection Levee Grant Capital Project Fund.....	B-23	120
Other Supplemental Information:		
Schedule of Compensation Paid to Board Members and Parish President.....	B-24	123
Component Units:		
Component Unit Descriptions.....		124
Balance Sheet .....	C-1	125
Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position.....	C-2	126
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....	C-3	127
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities .....	C-4	128
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget and Actual:		
Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit .....	C-5	129
Library Service District-Discretely Presented Component Unit .....	C-6	130

**Statistical Section (Unaudited)**

This part of the Parish of St. Charles comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government’s overall financial health.

Table of Contents- Statistical Section/Narrative.....	131
-------------------------------------------------------	-----

**Financial Trends:**

*These schedules trend information to help the reader understand how the government’s financial performance and well-being have changed over time.*

Net Position by Components, Last Ten Years .....	D-1	134
Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Years .....	D-2	136
Fund Balance of Governmental Funds, Last Ten Years .....	D-3	138
Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds, Last Ten Years .....	D-4	140



**Parish of St. Charles  
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Statistical Section (Unaudited-Continued)**

Exhibit Page

**Revenue Capacity:**

*These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue sources: sales tax and property tax. The principal sales tax revenue payers by industry are not available.*

Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Years .....	D-5	142
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments, Last Ten Years .....	D-6	143
Principal Property Taxpayers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago .....	D-7	144
Property Tax Collections Last Ten Years.....	D-8	145
Sales Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Years .....	D-9	146

**Debt Capacity:**

*These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.*

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Years .....	D-10	148
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding, Last Ten Years .....	D-11	150
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt, December 31, 2013 .....	D-12	151
Legal Debt Margin Calculation, Last Ten Years .....	D-13	152
Pledged Revenue Coverage, Last Ten Years .....	D-14	154

**Demographic and Economic Information:**

*These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.*

Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years .....	D-15	155
Principal Employers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago .....	D-16	156

**Operating Information:**

*These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.*

Full-time Equivalent Parish Employees by Function, Last Ten Years .....	D-17	157
Operating Indicators by Function/Program, Last Eight Years .....	D-18	158
Schedules (Supplementary Financial Information)		
Capital Asset Statistic by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	D-19	159
Schedule of Insurance Policies in Force .....	D-20	160

**Parish of St. Charles  
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)**

Exhibit Page

**Single Audit Section**

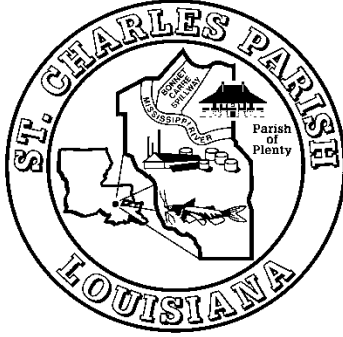
Reports Related To The Entity:

Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	161
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Reports and Information Required Under the Single Audit Act:

Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance with Requirements that could have a direct or Material Effect on each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with Circular A-133.....	163
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	165
Footnotes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	167
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	168
Summary Schedule of Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs.....	170
Corrective Action Plan.....	171

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.



# ST. CHARLES PARISH

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

P.O. BOX 302 HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA 70057  
(985) 783-5000 FAX (985) 783-2187  
E-mail Address: [finance@stcharlesgov.net](mailto:finance@stcharlesgov.net)

**V.J. ST. PIERRE**  
Parish President

**Grant M. Dussom, CPA**  
Director of Finance

June 25, 2014

To the Honorable Parish President, Council Members, and Citizens of the Parish of St. Charles:

State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of the Parish of St. Charles (the Parish) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the Parish. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the Parish has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the Parish's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the Parish's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The Parish's financial statements have been audited by Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the Parish for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that the Parish's financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the Parish was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The



standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in this comprehensive annual financial report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The Parish's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

### **Profile of the Parish of St. Charles**

The Parish is located approximately 25 miles up river from New Orleans. It has an estimated population of 52,780. The Parish is bisected by the Mississippi River, bordered by Lake Pontchartrain on the north, Lake Salvador on the south, Jefferson Parish on the east and by Lake Des Allemands, Lafourche Parish, and St. John the Baptist Parish on the west.

The Parish's present system of government was established by its Home Rule Charter, which became effective in 1978. The Parish operates under a president-council form of government with the Parish President, seven district Council Members and two at-large Council Members, each elected for a four-year term.

The Parish President is the chief executive officer of the Parish, responsible for carrying out policies adopted by the St. Charles Parish Council (the Council) and for the administration, direction, and supervision of all parish departments, offices, agencies, and special districts, the heads of which are appointed by him.

The Council is the governing authority for the Parish, a political subdivision of the State of Louisiana as authorized by the Constitution of the State of Louisiana. The Council consists of nine members of which two members are elected parish wide to represent the entire parish and seven members are elected to represent each of the seven districts. The Council elects from among its members a chairman and a vice-chairman who serve at its pleasure. The Council may levy and collect taxes, special assessments, service charges, license charges, fees and other revenues, and borrow money subject to limitations provided by state law.

The Parish President submits an operating and capital budget to the Council for approval at least seventy-five days before the beginning of each fiscal year. Formal budgetary accounting is employed as a management control device during the year for the general fund, special revenue funds (except for the criminal court fund), debt service funds, capital projects funds, and proprietary funds.

The level of budgetary control is at the fund/departmental level and expenditures may not exceed budgeted appropriations. Appropriations which are not expended or encumbered lapse at year-end.

Budgets for the general, special revenue (except for the criminal court fund), debt services, and capital projects funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis of accounting. Budgets for the proprietary funds are adopted on an accrual basis.

### **Financial Review**

Expenditures increased from \$26.9 million in 2012 to \$32.4 million in 2013 in the General Fund, an increase of 20% which is directly related to the construction and completion of the new Emergency Operations Center and new Community Center. The revenues of the General Fund decreased slightly from \$32.1 million in 2012 to \$31.6 million. Even though Sales Tax revenues

were down significantly in 2013 from 2012 due to the tapering off of the major plant expansions witnessed in 2012, an increase in Grant revenues of nearly \$3 million helped offset the Sales tax drop, providing the General Fund with a slight increase in revenues for 2013.

The General Fund closed the year with unassigned fund balance of \$8.1 million, with the overall fund balance in the General Fund decreasing from \$42.8 million to \$41.5 million, which reflects a decrease of 3% from the balance at December 31, 2012.

The Roads and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund is the Parish's largest Special Revenue Fund. It entails the largest Parish Department, Public Works. Expenditures decreased from \$30.1 million in 2012 to \$24.5 million in 2013 in the Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund, a decrease of 19%. This decrease is due to the fact that the Parish was impacted by Hurricane Isaac in 2012, resulting in approximately \$4 million of expenditures related to the storm, whereas 2013 the Parish benefited significantly from a relatively quiet hurricane season. The Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund closed the year with an ending fund balance of \$35.9 million, which reflects a slight increase from the \$34.4 million balance at December 31, 2012.

Expenditures increased from \$10.7 million in 2012 to \$11.5 in 2013 in the Parish's WasteWater Utility System Proprietary Fund, leaving the fund with a net operating loss of \$3.6 million for 2013. The primary contributor to this is the fact that the service charges in place are not enough to cover the overall expenses of the department. The WasteWater department was able to acquire a 20 year, \$6.5 million, .95% loan with the Department of Environmental Quality in 2010 for the purpose of much needed capital outlay to several sewer lift stations as well as reconditioning to its two treatment plants. Also, in August of 2013, the sewer rates charged to residents were increased by fifty seven cents per thousand gallon of usage, which helped increase service charge revenue by nearly \$200 thousand.

Standard and Poor's bond rating service rates the Parish's general obligation and revenue bonds. Standard & Poor's currently maintains an 'A/Stable' rating on St. Charles Parish, LA's general obligation bonds.

### **Debt Administration**

All of the Parish's existing long-term debt is scheduled to be retired within 20 years.

### **Capital Assets**

The Capital assets of the Parish are those capital assets used in the performance of general governmental functions. As of December 31, 2013, the capital assets of the Parish amounted to \$329,064,234 net of accumulated depreciation. The amount represents the total historical cost or estimated historical, if historical cost is not available.

### **Independent Audit**

The Revised Statutes of the State of Louisiana require an audit of the book of accounts, financial records and transactions of all funds of the Parish. This year's audit was performed by Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC.

### **Financial Forecast**

St. Charles Parish realized exceptional business development achievements in 2013, Companies completed multi-billion dollar expansion projects at facilities, employment numbers continued positive trends, and multi-million dollar public projects were completed. However, 2013 was not

a year without major challenges, the primary culprit being the astronomical flood insurance premium quotes resulting from the Biggert-Waters Act of 2012. Even with the positives and negatives witnessed during 2013, the Parish still holds true to its philosophy of maintaining a minimum fund balance in the General Fund as well as following strict budgeting practices thus placing St. Charles Parish in a sound financial position.

The assessed value of taxable property for 2013 fiscal year experienced a slight increase from 2012. Based on items coming off ten-year exemption we are expecting moderate growth over the next ten years. While there are numerous companies added to the tax rolls each year, the major revenues are still derived from the numerous petrochemical plants and the nuclear power plant located in the Parish.

The Parish's 2013 average annual Unemployment Rate was 6.1%, a 3% improvement from 2012. The local unemployment rate continued to be lower than the statewide and regional averages. The plethora of heavy-industrial activity accounted for gains in employment numbers in the local contract worker force as well as in the manufacturing sector.

The construction sector continued to show signs of revival in 2013. One hundred fifteen (115) residential construction permits were issued by the Department of Planning and Zoning, up 17% over 2012. However, the local Commercial Construction sector experienced a significant decrease of about 46% versus 2012. Sixty-one (61) Home Occupation permits were issued in 2013, down seventeen (17) from the total registered in 2012. There were one hundred seven (107) Change of Use/Occupancy (COU) permits issued, up ten (10) or nearly 10% from 2012.

The Sales/Use Tax Office recorded one hundred two (102) new businesses in 2013, an increase of 12% from 2012. Sixty-one (61) business closures were posted by the Sales Tax Office, four (4) more from the previous year.

### **Awards and Acknowledgements**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) has awarded a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to the Parish of St. Charles for its 2013 Consolidated Capital and Operation Budget. This was the third year that the government has received this prestigious award. This award represents a significant achievement by the Parish. It reflects the commitment of the governing body and staff to meeting the highest principles of governmental budgeting. In order to receive the budget award, the entity had to satisfy nationally recognized guidelines for effective budget presentation.

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) also awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Parish of St. Charles for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012. This was the seventeenth consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. I would like to express my appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. I would also like to thank the Parish President and Parish Council Members for their support and interest in the financial operations of the Parish. I sincerely appreciate their continuing support.



Respectfully submitted,

*Grant M. Dussom, CPA*

Grant M. Dussom, CPA  
Director of Finance





Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**Parish of St. Charles  
Louisiana**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**December 31, 2012**

Executive Director/CEO





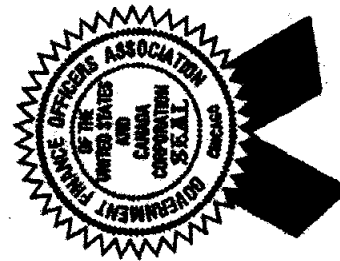
The Government Finance Officers Association  
of the United States and Canada

presents this

# AWARD OF FINANCIAL REPORTING ACHIEVEMENT

to

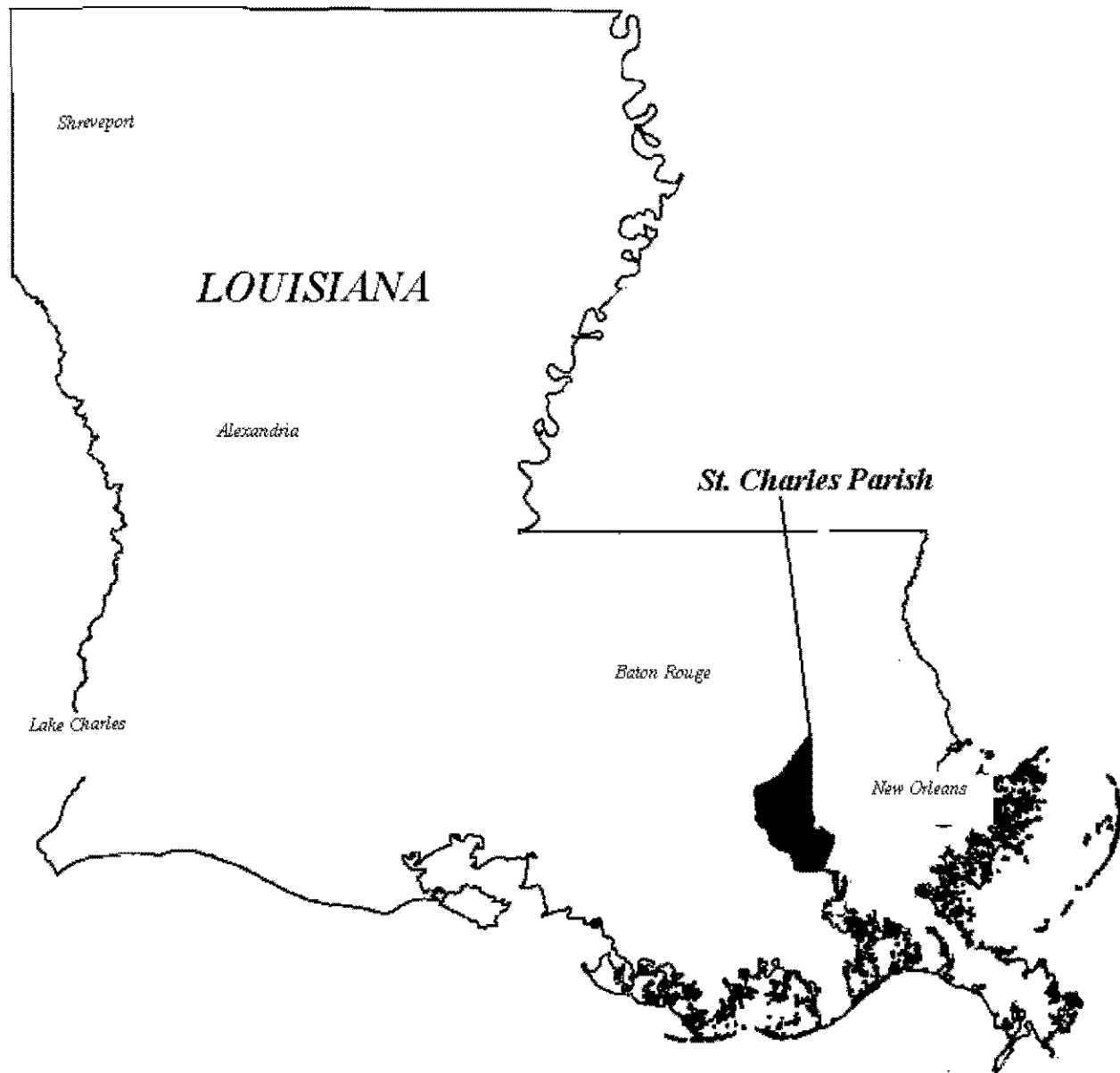
**Department of Finance**  
Parish of St. Charles, Louisiana



*The award of Financial Reporting Achievement is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association to the individual(s) designated as instrumental in their government unit achieving a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. A Certificate of Achievement is presented to those government units whose annual financial reports are judged to adhere to program standards and represents the highest award in government financial reporting.*

Executive Director

Date December 18, 2013



# Parish of St. Charles

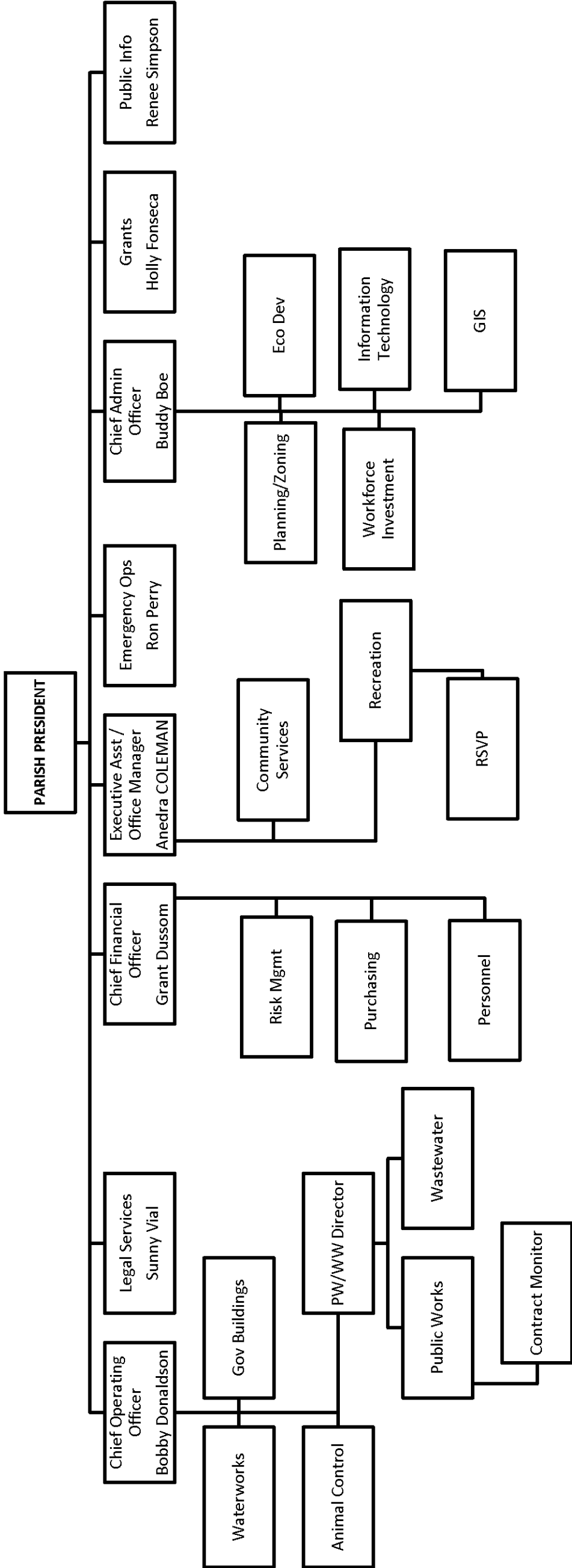
December 31, 2013

## PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

V.J. St. Pierre	Parish President
Wendy Benedetto	Chairman
Lawrence Cochran	Vice-Chairman
Grant M. Dussom	Finance Director
Tiffany K. Clark	Secretary
Buddy Boe	Chief Administrative Officer
Leon C. Vial III	Legal Services Director

## COUNCIL MEMBERS

Carolyn Schexnaydre	Division A (At Large)
Clayton "Snookie" Fauchaux	Division B (At Large)
Terrell D. Wilson	District I
William Billy Woodruff	District II
Wendy Benedetto	District III
Paul Hogan	District IV
Lawrence Cochran	District V
Traci A. Fletcher	District VI
Julia Fisher-Perrier	District VII





# Financial Section

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable President  
and Members of the Council  
**St. Charles Parish Council**  
Hahnville, Louisiana

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of St. Charles Parish Council (the "Parish"), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Parish's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish ("Sunset Drainage"), which represents less than one percent, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the governmental activities. In addition, we did not audit the financial statements of St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District (the "Hospital"), which represents 15 percent, -5% percent (net deficit of \$12,144,503), and 43 percent, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the governmental activities. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Hospital and Sunset Drainage, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.



An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Parish's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### **Opinions**

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Parish, as of December 31, 2013, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### **Emphasis of Matter**

As described in Note 1T to the financial statements, in 2013, the Parish adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

### **Other Matters**

#### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Schedule of Funding Progress-Other Post-Employment Benefits, the Schedule of Employer Contributions, and budgetary comparison information on pages 5-13, 78, 79 and 81-88 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of

preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Parish's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, schedule of compensation paid to board members, component unit reporting, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, component unit reporting, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, component unit reporting, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 25, 2014, on our consideration of the Parish's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Parish's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC*

June 25, 2014

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES  
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

As financial management of the Parish, we offer readers of this financial statement an overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Parish of St. Charles Consolidated Government. This narrative is designed to assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, identify changes in the government's financial position, identify any material deviations from the approved budget documents, and identify individual fund issues or concerns.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is designed to focus on the current year's activities, resulting changes, and currently known facts. It should be read in conjunction with the Letter of Transmittal and the financial statements that begin with Exhibit A-1.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- The assets of the Parish exceeded its liabilities at the close of 2013 by \$365 million. Of this amount, \$280 million is invested in capital assets including infrastructure. Infrastructure assets are only of value to the Parish and cannot be sold. Another \$33 million is considered unrestricted and may be used to meet government's ongoing needs. The unrestricted net position of the Parish's business type activities are \$777 thousand and may be used to meet the ongoing obligations of the Parish's water, sewer, and solid waste business-type activities.
- With the implementation of GASB 54 in 2011, the fund balance was divided into 5 new categories as opposed to the previous categories of Reserved and Unreserved. Therefore, at December 31, 2013, Unassigned fund balance for the General fund was \$8.1 million, 25% of total 2013 General Fund expenditures, while the other categories of Non-spendable, Committed, Restricted, and Assigned held balances of \$557 thousand, \$11 million, \$374 thousand and \$21.6 million respectively, providing an overall 3% decrease from the prior year 2012 ending fund balance. This decrease is directly attributable to the decrease in Sales taxes witnessed in 2013, which were significantly down from the peak numbers reached in 2012 as a result of large plant expansions that occurred.
- As of the close of the current year, the Parish's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$89.8 million, an increase of \$616 thousand from prior year 2012.
- In July of 2013, the Parish successfully refunded Series 2003 Sales Tax Bonds, resulting in a savings of approximately \$234 thousand.
- On August 15, 2013, St. Charles Parish was designated as the Governing Authority of the Sunset Drainage District wherein all assets, records, and employees became a part of St. Charles Parish.
- For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008, the Parish implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-Employment Benefits Other than Pensions* (GASB 45). On March 25, 2013, The Parish Council approved the creation of the St. Charles Retiree Benefits Funding Trust whose assets will be dedicated to providing post employment benefits to retired employees and their beneficiaries and which will be legally protected from creditors. On December 20, 2013, the Parish transferred \$2.5 million from the Parish General Fund to the St. Charles Parish Retiree Benefits Funding Trust, officially beginning the funding of the GASB 45 Trust of St. Charles Parish. As a result of this initial funding, the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability of the Parish decreased from \$43.2 million to \$27.7 million at the end of 2013.

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34 greatly changed a government's presentation of financial statement. The statements focus on the government as a whole (government-wide) and the major individual funds. Both perspectives (government-wide and major fund) allow the reader to address relevant questions, broaden a basis for comparison (year to year or government to government) and should enhance the Parish's accountability.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES  
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

**Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Parish's finances, in a manner similar to private-sector business.

The *Statement of Net Position* (Exhibit A-1) presents information on all of the government's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, changes in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Parish is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* (Exhibit A-2) presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows only in future fiscal periods. For example, uncollected taxes result in cash flows for future periods. The focus of the Statement of Activities is on both the gross and net cost of various activities that are funded by the government's general tax and other revenues. This is intended to summarize information and simplify the user's analysis of the cost of various governmental services and/or subsidy to various business-type activities and component units.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the Parish itself (known as the primary government), but also four component units: St. Charles Parish Communications District, St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1, Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish and St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District. Financial information for the last two component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

**Fund Financial Statements**

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Traditional users of governmental financial statements will find the fund financial statements presentation more familiar. The focus is now on major funds, rather than generic fund types.

*Governmental Funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The Governmental Major Fund presentation (see Exhibits A-3 and A-5) is presented on a modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which the financial plan is typically developed excluding certain timing differences between the budget basis and the generally accepted accounting principle (GAAP) basis. Unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's current financing requirements. The Parish has presented the General Fund, Road and Drainage M&O Fund, Recreation M&O Fund, and Sewer General Obligation Bond Sinking Fund as major governmental funds. All other governmental funds are presented in one column, titled Nonmajor Governmental Funds. Combining financial statements of the non-major funds can be found in the Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules that follow the basic financial statements.

*Proprietary Funds* encompass enterprise funds on the fund financial statements. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements.

While the total columns on the proprietary fund financial statements for enterprise funds (see Exhibits A-7 and A-9) is the same as the business-type activities columns on the government-wide financial statements, the governmental major funds total column requires a reconciliation because of the different measurement focus which is reflected on the page following each statement (see Exhibits A-4 and A-6).

The flow of current financial resources will reflect bond proceeds and interfund transfers as other financing sources and will show capital expenditures and bond principal payments as expenditures. The reconciliation will eliminate these transactions and incorporate the capital assets and long-term obligations into the Governmental Activities column in the government-wide statements.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES  
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

**Notes to the Financial Statements**

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. Exhibit A-14 contains the notes to the financial statements. They are a required part of the basic financial statements.

**Other Information**

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with the non-major governmental funds are presented immediately following the notes. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules include Exhibits B-1 through B-22 of this report.

Certain supplementary financial information can be found in Exhibits E-1 through E-20 of this report. These schedules in the Statistical Section are included for additional information and analysis and do not constitute a part of the audited financial statements.

Also included in the report are the auditors' reports, findings, and schedules that comply with the U. S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133. This information can be found under the Single Audit section.

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position for 2013 with comparative figures from 2012:

<b>Parish of St. Charles</b>						
<b>Condensed Statement of Net Position</b>						
<b>December 31, 2013 and 2012</b>						
<b>(in thousands of dollars)</b>						
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
<b>Assets:</b>						
Current and other assets	\$ 123,141	\$ 121,310	\$ 4,761	\$ 6,018	\$ 127,902	\$ 127,328
Restricted assets	-	-	8,023	11,570	8,023	11,570
Capital assets	194,264	180,779	134,800	135,663	329,064	316,442
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>317,405</b>	<b>302,089</b>	<b>147,584</b>	<b>153,251</b>	<b>464,989</b>	<b>455,340</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>						
Current liabilities	11,016	7,973	4,346	3,487	15,362	11,460
Long-term liabilities	29,848	35,812	29,630	32,952	59,478	68,764
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>40,864</b>	<b>43,785</b>	<b>33,976</b>	<b>36,439</b>	<b>74,840</b>	<b>80,224</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows from resources</b>						
Advanced Collections	25,111	24,404	-	-	25,111	24,404
<b>Net Position*</b>						
Net investment in capital assets	175,990	159,339	103,607	102,711	279,597	262,050
Restricted	43,104	40,961	9,224	10,721	52,328	51,682
Unrestricted	32,336	33,600	777	3,380	33,113	36,980
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 251,430</b>	<b>\$ 233,900</b>	<b>\$ 113,608</b>	<b>\$ 116,812</b>	<b>\$ 365,038</b>	<b>\$ 350,712</b>

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES**  
**HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

For more detailed information see Exhibit A-1, the Statement of Net Position.

The Parish continues to maintain a stable current ratio. The current ratio compares current assets to current liabilities and is an indication of the Parish's ability to pay current obligations. The current ratio for governmental activities is 3.41.

Approximately 77% (\$280 million) of the Parish's Net Position as of December 31, 2013, reflects the government's investment in capital assets (land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery and equipment) less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The Parish uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Another 14% (\$52 million) of the Parish's net position are subject to external restrictions on how those assets may be used, such as property tax approved by the electorate for specific purposes. The remaining 10% of net position, referred to as unrestricted (\$33 million), may be used to meet ongoing obligations of the government to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the Parish is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position, both for the governmental as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities.

The following table provides a summary of the changes in Net Position for the year ended December 31, 2013 with comparative figures from 2012:

	<b>Parish of St. Charles</b> <b>Changes in Net Position</b> <b>(in thousands of dollars)</b>					
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 3,457	\$ 3,339	\$ 21,876	\$ 21,650	\$ 25,333	\$ 24,989
Operating grants & contributions	11,658	11,948	348	227	12,006	12,175
Capital grants & contributions	5,842	10,670	48	283	5,890	10,953
General Revenues:						
Ad valorem taxes	24,732	23,766			24,732	23,766
Sales taxes	35,144	41,173			35,144	41,173
Other taxes	1,113	2,165			1,113	2,165
Other	1,406	1,180	6	38	1,412	1,218
Total Revenues	<u>83,352</u>	<u>94,241</u>	<u>22,278</u>	<u>22,198</u>	<u>105,630</u>	<u>116,439</u>
Expenses:						
General government	18,234	17,934	-	-	18,234	17,934
Public safety	8,312	13,629	-	-	8,312	13,629
Public works	25,161	24,944	-	-	25,161	24,944
Health & welfare	5,799	5,637	-	-	5,799	5,637
Culture & recreation	4,575	4,362	-	-	4,575	4,362
Economic development & assistance	2,397	1,936	-	-	2,397	1,936
Interest & other charges on long-term debt	532	927	-	-	532	927
Waterworks	-	-	11,300	10,768	11,300	10,768
Wastewater	-	-	11,558	10,729	11,558	10,729
Solid Waste	-	-	3,436	3,387	3,436	3,387
Total Expenses	<u>65,010</u>	<u>69,369</u>	<u>26,294</u>	<u>24,884</u>	<u>91,304</u>	<u>94,253</u>
Increase/(decrease) in net position before transfers	18,342	24,872	(4,016)	(2,686)	14,326	22,186
Transfers	(812)	(214)	812	214	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in net position	17,530	24,658	(3,204)	(2,472)	14,326	22,186
Net Position, beginning	<u>233,900</u>	<u>209,242</u>	<u>116,812</u>	<u>119,284</u>	<u>350,712</u>	<u>328,526</u>
Net Position, ending	<u>\$ 251,430</u>	<u>\$ 233,900</u>	<u>\$ 113,608</u>	<u>\$ 116,812</u>	<u>\$ 365,038</u>	<u>\$ 350,712</u>

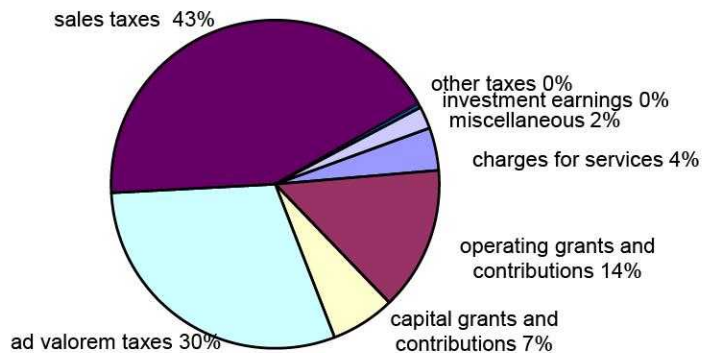


**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES  
 HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA  
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

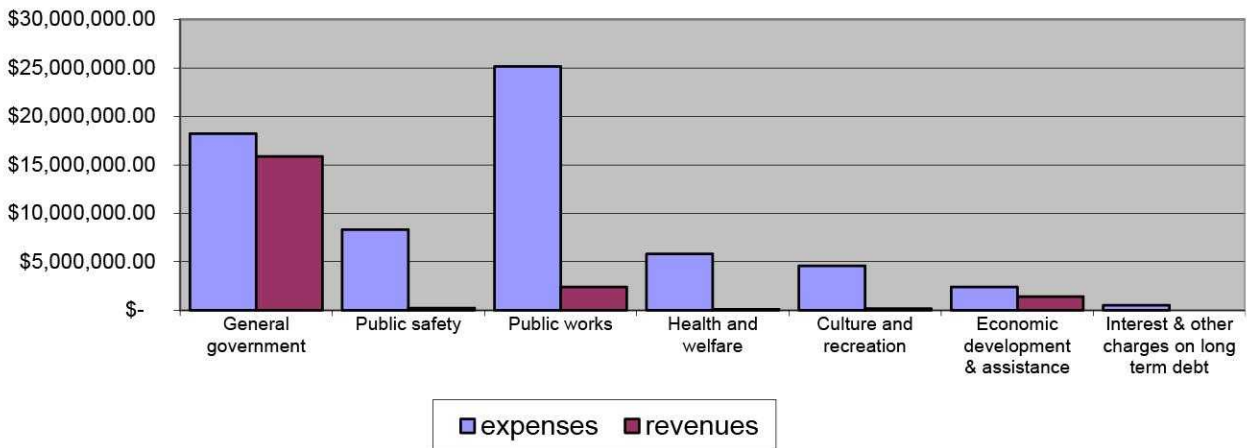
**Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds**

The Parish primarily relies on property and sales taxes to cover the cost of general governmental activities. Program revenues covered approximately 31% of these costs.

**Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities**



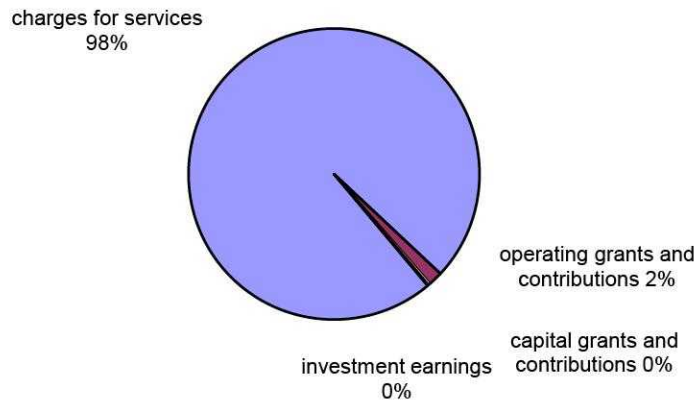
**Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities**



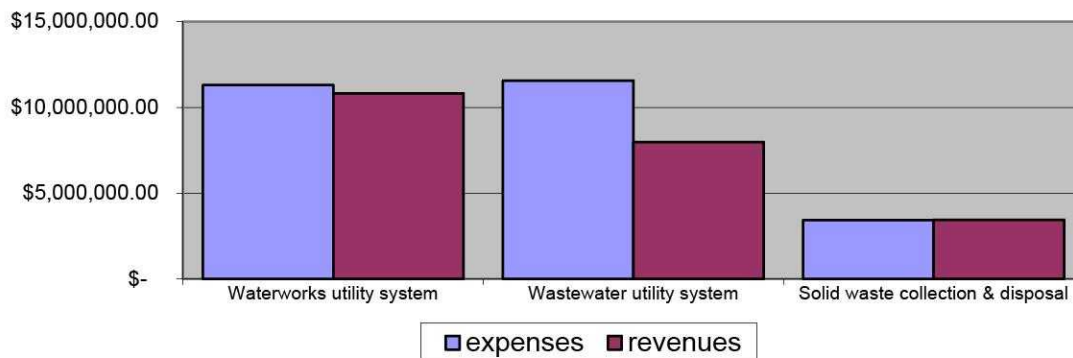
For 2013, the Waterworks utility system reported operating income of \$156 thousand, while the Wastewater utility system reported an operating loss of \$3.5 million. This means that of the business-type funds, the Wastewater utility system was not self-sufficient and is operating at a loss each year. Unfortunately, because of restrictions placed on the business-type activities by their creditors, the income from the Waterworks system cannot be used to offset the losses in the Wastewater utility system. The Solid Waste Collection and Disposal fund, a small business-type activity fund, reported operating income of \$21 thousand.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES  
 HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA  
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

**Revenues by Source - Business Activities**



**Expenses and Program Revenues - Business Activities**



As noted earlier, the Parish uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance related legal requirements.

*Governmental Funds:* The focus of the Parish's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Parish's financing requirements. In particular, *unreserved fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the year.

As of the end of the current year, the primary government's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$89.8 million, an increase of \$616 thousand in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 9% of this total amount (\$8.1 million) constitutes *unassigned fund balance*, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is broken down into the new categories of GASB 54, to indicate that is not available for new spending because it has already committed: (1) Non-spendable (\$560 thousand), (2) Restricted (\$43.1 million), (3) Committed (\$16.5 million), and (4) Assigned (\$21.6 million).

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES  
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the Parish. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$8.1 million.

The Road & Drainage Maintenance & Operation Fund is the second largest governmental fund. At the end of the current fiscal year, total fund balance of the Road & Drainage M&O Fund was \$35.9 million. Compared with total fund balance of \$34.5 million at the end of 2012, fund balance increased approximately \$1.4 million during 2013.

The Recreation Maintenance & Operation Fund is the third largest governmental fund. At the end of the current fiscal year, fund balance of the Recreation M&O Fund was \$123 thousand, with zero remaining unassigned. Compared with total fund balance of \$488 thousand at the end of 2012, fund balance decreased approximately \$365 thousand during 2012 which can be attributed to increased capital outlay expenditures in 2013 over 2012, all of which were predominately assisted via the Parish General Fund.

*Proprietary Funds:* The Parish's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position of the Solid Waste Collection and Disposal Fund at December 31, 2013, was \$1.49 million.

Unrestricted net position of the Wastewater Utility System was a negative \$2 million at December 31, 2013. This fund encompasses all assets associated with sewerage operations, maintenance, and capital improvements held by the Parish. The Parish is currently in the process of developing a Non-domestic sewer program with the intention of increasing the revenues for this department. The net investment in capital assets totaled \$70.4 million reflecting the heavy investment in capital assets, while restricted net position totaled \$4.5 million.

Unrestricted net position of the Waterworks Utility System was \$1.3 million at December 31, 2013. This fund encompasses all assets associated with waterworks operations, maintenance, billing & collection, distribution, and capital improvements held by the Parish. The net investment in capital assets totaled \$33.2 million, with restricted net position totaling \$4.7 million.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

The Parish's operating budget is prepared according to Louisiana law. During the course of the year, the Parish revises its budget to take into consideration significant changes in revenues and expenditures. Louisiana Revised Statute 39:1311 requires that the budget be revised if either expected revenues are less or anticipated expenditures are in excess of budgetary goals by five percent (5%) or more. The original budget for the Parish's operations was adopted as submitted and became effective January 1, 2013 and the Parish Council adopted the final revisions to the budget on December 16, 2013.

A summary showing the Parish's original and final budget is provided in the CAFR at Exhibit A-16. The Parish's year-end actual results were better than had been budgeted, as conservative budgetary practices are customary. Revenues are forecast conservatively and expenditures are budgeted in anticipation of all possible costs and projects. The General Fund actual revenues were greater than final budget projections by approximately \$205 thousand and expenditures were under final projections by \$4 million, which is primarily related to large capital projects that were expected to be completed in 2013, but due to delay issues, the completion of the projects were pushed to 2014.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES**  
**HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

Unfortunately, while classified as unrestricted, the net position is earmarked by voter referendum to be used for specific activities within the Parish. Thus, while the Parish as a whole is financially healthy, there are individual funds which are financially strapped.

**Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital Assets**

The Parish's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of December 31, 2013, amounts to approximately \$329 million (net of accumulated debt and depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and system improvements, machinery and equipment, wastewater treatment facilities, waterworks facilities, roads, highways, bridges, and drainage systems. The total increase in the Parish's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was approximately \$12.6 million (a \$13.4 million increase for governmental activities and an \$863 thousand decrease for business-type activities).

Additional information on the Parish's capital assets can be found in Note 7 of this report.

Parish of St. Charles						
Capital Assets						
(net of depreciation)						
	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Land	\$ 10,141,106	\$ 9,863,978	\$ 824,777	\$ 824,777	\$ 10,965,883	\$ 10,688,755
Buildings & improvements	64,421,668	64,035,827	126,209,531	128,727,257	190,631,199	192,763,084
Machinery & equipment	9,895,293	9,061,695	2,038,904	2,176,793	11,934,197	11,238,488
Infrastructure	59,749,009	61,693,625	-	-	59,749,009	61,693,625
Construction in progress	50,057,093	36,124,176	5,726,853	3,934,164	55,783,946	40,058,340
Total	<u>\$ 194,264,169</u>	<u>\$ 180,779,301</u>	<u>\$ 134,800,065</u>	<u>\$ 135,662,991</u>	<u>\$ 329,064,234</u>	<u>\$ 316,442,292</u>

**Long-term Debt**

At the end of the current fiscal year, St. Charles Parish had a total bonded debt of outstanding of \$49.4 million. Compared to last year, the Parish's total bonded debt decreased by approximately \$4.5 million.

The Parish's general obligation, public improvement, and revenue bonds all carry "AAA" ratings with Standard & Poor's, which is the highest possible rating.

State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 10 percent of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for St. Charles Parish is \$130,213,415 which is significantly in excess of the Parish's outstanding general obligation debt.

Additional information on the Parish's long-term debt can be found in Note 11 of this report.

Parish of St. Charles						
Outstanding Debt						
	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
General obligation bonds	\$ 14,875,000	\$ 17,165,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,875,000	\$ 17,165,000
Public improvement bonds	3,400,000	4,120,000	-	-	3,400,000	4,120,000
Revenue bonds	-	-	31,192,890	32,703,890	31,192,890	32,703,890
Total	<u>\$ 18,275,000</u>	<u>\$ 21,285,000</u>	<u>\$ 31,192,890</u>	<u>\$ 32,703,890</u>	<u>\$ 49,467,890</u>	<u>\$ 53,988,890</u>

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES  
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

**Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget**

The 2013 average annual unemployment rate for St. Charles Parish was 6.1%, which is a 3% improvement from a year ago. This rate is also lower than the state's average unemployment rate of 6.4% as well as the national average rate of 7.4%.

Last year, construction concluded on an estimated \$3 billion of expansion projects at local industrial facilities. However, expansion announcements returned to historic norms with approximately \$400 million of capital improvements commencing in 2013.

The Parish's sales tax collections for 2013 were \$35.1 million, which was a decrease of 15% from last year's sales tax collections of \$41.2 million, a direct result of the approximate \$3 billion of capital investment projects taking place in 2012 versus the normal \$400 million taking place in 2013.

Ad valorem tax collections did increase by \$1.3 million, representing a 5% increase, which is primarily attributable to the 4% increase in St. Charles Parish's taxable assessed value from 2012.

According to the US Census Bureau, the population of the Parish grew by approximately 10% since the 2000 census.

The Parish's elected and appointed officials considered these and many other factors when preparing and adopting the 2013 budget. The priorities are as follows:

All Parish employees will work in a safe environment where each department is adequately staffed, trained, and equipped to effectively carry out their missions.

Drainage, streets, road lighting, and other infrastructure will be well maintained.

The water and sewer system will meet the environmental needs of the Parish.

The Parish's Judicial System, prison and volunteer fire departments will be adequately supported to provide a safe community for our citizens.

Parish parks will be maintained to provide recreational opportunities for our citizens.

Development of business enterprises will be encouraged to provide economic opportunities for our citizens.

To the extent permitted by our remaining resources, quality-of-life projects will be pursued.

**Requests for Information**

For all those with an interest in the government's finances, this financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the finances of the Parish of St. Charles. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the Finance Department, P.O. Box 302, Hahnville, LA 70057-0302.



**Parish of St. Charles**  
Statement of Net Position  
December 31, 2013

	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,477,479	\$ 170,148	\$ 3,647,627	\$ 180,688
Investments	86,002,362	1,051,238	87,053,600	7,251,309
Receivables, net	29,876,291	2,923,747	32,800,038	12,199,202
Due from component units	40	-	40	-
Due from other governments	3,220,427	109,118	3,329,545	15,949
Due from primary government	-	-	-	85,495
Inventory	-	467,658	467,658	1,323,914
Prepaid items	560,135	38,918	599,053	1,387,809
Other assets	4,343	182	4,525	1,167,218
Restricted assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	-	25,471	25,471	5,911,014
Investments	-	7,997,735	7,997,735	-
Capital assets, net				
Land	10,141,106	824,777	10,965,883	876,676
Infrastructure	59,749,009	-	59,749,009	-
Plant and equipment	74,316,961	128,248,435	202,565,396	32,133,420
Construction in progress	50,057,093	5,726,853	55,783,946	332,123
Total assets	<u>\$ 317,405,246</u>	<u>\$ 147,584,280</u>	<u>\$ 464,989,526</u>	<u>\$ 62,864,817</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Cash overdrafts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 372,206
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	6,550,411	1,128,204	7,678,615	3,284,364
Internal balances	35,744	(35,744)	-	-
Due to component units	85,495	-	85,495	-
Due to other governments	370,046	-	370,046	-
Due to primary government	-	-	-	40
Interest payable	124,402	-	124,402	-
Other liabilities and accruals	1,224,892	223,224	1,448,116	2,914,079
Liabilities payable from restricted assets	-	1,466,890	1,466,890	-
Non-current liabilities:				
Amounts due within one year	2,625,000	1,563,000	4,188,000	3,738,280
Amounts due beyond one year	29,848,009	29,629,890	59,477,899	45,395,315
Multi-employer Pension Liability	-	-	-	4,079,418
Other non-current liabilities	-	-	-	17,452
Total liabilities	<u>40,863,999</u>	<u>33,975,464</u>	<u>74,839,463</u>	<u>59,801,154</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Advances	25,111,217	-	25,111,217	5,262,456
Total deferred inflows of resources				
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	175,989,169	103,607,176	279,596,345	(161,595)
Restricted for:				
Maintenance/Operations	32,432,876	-	32,432,876	-
Debt service	4,474,558	2,857,886	7,332,444	-
Capital projects	2,573,931	6,366,278	8,940,209	58,185
Road Lighting	984,893	-	984,893	-
Other Programs	2,638,212	-	2,638,212	-
Unrestricted	32,336,391	777,476	33,113,867	(2,095,383)
Total net position	<u>\$ 251,430,030</u>	<u>\$ 113,608,816</u>	<u>\$ 365,038,846</u>	<u>\$ (2,198,793)</u>

The notes to the financials are an integral part of this statement.



**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Statement of Activities**  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2013

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	
<b>Primary government:</b>				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 18,234,171	\$ 3,163,440	\$ 8,867,030	\$ 3,835,295
Public safety	8,311,542	-	214,114	-
Public works	25,161,360	96,187	1,061,166	1,236,452
Health and welfare	5,799,325	-	94,882	-
Culture and recreation	4,574,464	197,403	-	138,700
Economic development and assistance	2,397,090	-	1,421,170	-
Interest & other charges on long-term debt	532,285	-	-	-
Transfers- Capital Contributions	-	-	-	631,661
Total governmental activities	<u>65,010,237</u>	<u>3,457,030</u>	<u>11,658,362</u>	<u>5,842,108</u>
Business-type activities:				
Waterworks utility system	11,300,078	10,427,732	348,468	48,464
Wastewater utility system	11,557,921	7,990,415	-	-
Solid waste collection and disposal	3,436,409	3,457,347	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>26,294,408</u>	<u>21,875,494</u>	<u>348,468</u>	<u>48,464</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 91,304,645</u>	<u>\$ 25,332,524</u>	<u>\$ 12,006,830</u>	<u>\$ 5,890,572</u>
<b>Component units:</b>				
Communications district	\$ 1,501,391	\$ 662,632	\$ 1,097,480	\$ -
Library service district no. 1	4,918,378	34,424	73,386	(154,756)
Sunset drainage district	173,390	-	-	(476,905)
Hospital service district	43,629,136	22,328,763	7,173,520	-
Total component units	<u>\$ 50,222,295</u>	<u>\$ 23,025,819</u>	<u>\$ 8,344,386</u>	<u>\$ (631,661)</u>

General revenues:  
Taxes:  
Ad valorem taxes  
Sales taxes  
Maintenance tax  
Alcoholic beverage tax  
Airport expansion agreement  
Cable TV franchise tax  
Investment earnings  
Miscellaneous  
Transfers (to) from other funds  
Total general revenues and transfers  
Changes in net position  
Net Position, beginning  
Net Position, ending

<b>Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position</b>			
<b>Primary Government</b>			
<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Component Units</b>
\$ (2,368,406)	\$ -	\$ (2,368,406)	\$ -
(8,097,428)	-	(8,097,428)	-
(22,767,555)	-	(22,767,555)	-
(5,704,443)	-	(5,704,443)	-
(4,238,361)	-	(4,238,361)	-
(975,920)	-	(975,920)	-
(532,285)	-	(532,285)	-
631,661	-	631,661	-
<u>(44,052,737)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(44,052,737)</u>	<u>-</u>
-	(475,414)	(475,414)	-
-	(3,567,506)	(3,567,506)	-
-	20,938	20,938	-
-	<u>(4,021,982)</u>	<u>(4,021,982)</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ (44,052,737)</u>	<u>\$ (4,021,982)</u>	<u>\$ (48,074,719)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 258,721
-	-	-	(4,965,324)
-	-	-	(650,295)
-	-	-	<u>(14,126,853)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (19,483,751)</u>
\$ 24,732,161	\$ -	\$ 24,732,161	\$ 8,606,913
35,144,273	-	35,144,273	-
-	-	-	2,773,097
48,168	-	48,168	-
296,893	-	296,893	-
767,343	-	767,343	-
253,115	27,318	280,433	30,914
1,153,292	(21,019)	1,132,273	19,901
(812,124)	812,124	-	-
<u>61,583,121</u>	<u>818,423</u>	<u>62,401,544</u>	<u>11,430,825</u>
17,530,384	(3,203,559)	14,326,825	(8,052,926)
233,899,646	116,812,375	350,712,021	5,854,133
<u>\$ 251,430,030</u>	<u>\$ 113,608,816</u>	<u>\$ 365,038,846</u>	<u>\$ (2,198,793)</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Balance Sheet**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**December 31, 2013**

	General Fund	Road & Drainage Maintenance & Operation	Recreation Maintenance & Operation
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,886,129	\$ 1,518,524	\$ 970
Investments	40,234,565	33,207,131	335,100
Receivables, net:			
Ad valorem taxes	3,701,000	6,936,000	3,468,000
Sales taxes	1,604,853	1,834,115	-
Accounts	21,919	-	1,857
Other	1,162,159	67,242	5,479
Due from other funds	12,875	170,400	-
Due from component units	40	-	-
Due from other governments	1,143,430	1,281,960	1,888
Prepaid items	556,807	852	1,000
Other assets	2,170	1,123	450
Total assets	\$ 50,325,947	\$ 45,017,347	\$ 3,814,744
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 3,874,507	\$ 1,451,174	\$ 159,534
Contracts payable	39,998	312,664	13,261
Due to other funds	52,621	4,669	654
Due to component units	-	-	-
Due to other governments	97,331	93,392	-
Other liabilities	852,690	251,766	50,295
Total liabilities	4,917,147	2,113,665	223,744
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Advances	3,857,754	6,981,699	3,468,000
Total deferred inflows of resources	3,857,754	6,981,699	3,468,000
Fund balances:			
Nonspendable:	556,807	852	1,000
Restricted:	373,827	32,059,049	-
Committed:	11,017,325	3,862,082	122,000
Assigned:	21,550,766	-	-
Unassigned:	8,052,321	-	-
Total fund balances	41,551,046	35,921,983	123,000
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 50,325,947	\$ 45,017,347	\$ 3,814,744

The notes to the financials are an integral part of this statement.

Sewer General Obligation Sinking	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 1,595	\$ 70,261	\$ 3,477,479
3,818,504	8,407,062	86,002,362
3,036,000	7,761,000	24,902,000
-	229,265	3,668,233
-	-	23,776
1,819	45,583	1,282,282
-	17,746	201,021
-	-	40
-	793,149	3,220,427
-	1,476	560,135
-	600	4,343
<u>\$ 6,857,918</u>	<u>\$ 17,326,142</u>	<u>\$ 123,342,098</u>
\$ 152	\$ 699,121	\$ 6,184,488
-	-	365,923
-	178,821	236,765
-	85,495	85,495
-	179,323	370,046
-	70,141	1,224,892
<u>152</u>	<u>1,212,901</u>	<u>8,467,609</u>
3,036,000	7,767,764	25,111,217
<u>3,036,000</u>	<u>7,767,764</u>	<u>25,111,217</u>
-	1,476	560,135
3,821,766	6,849,828	43,104,470
-	1,459,907	16,461,314
-	35,742	21,586,508
-	(1,476)	8,050,845
<u>3,821,766</u>	<u>8,345,477</u>	<u>89,763,272</u>
<u>\$ 6,857,918</u>	<u>\$ 17,326,142</u>	<u>\$ 123,342,098</u>

The notes to the financials are an integral part of this statement.

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds  
 Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position  
 December 31, 2013

Fund Balances- total governmental funds		\$ 89,763,272
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Governmental capital assets, non depreciable	\$ 75,053,646	
Governmental capital assets, depreciable	256,280,710	
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(137,070,187)</u>	194,264,169
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Amount Due in One Year	(2,625,000)	
General obligation bonds	(12,500,000)	
Public improvement bonds	(3,150,000)	
Net OPEB Obligation	(12,715,679)	
Judgements & Claims Payable	<u>(1,482,330)</u>	(32,473,009)
Interest Payable		<u>(124,402)</u>
Total Net Position- Governmental Activities		<u><u>\$ 251,430,030</u></u>

The notes to the financials are an integral part of this statement.



**Parish of St. Charles**  
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
Governmental Funds  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>General</u>	<u>Road &amp; Drainage Maintenance &amp; Operation</u>	<u>Recreation Maintenance &amp; Operation</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Taxes:			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 3,636,778	\$ 6,815,177	\$ 3,407,244
Sales taxes	14,843,026	17,572,123	-
Other taxes	1,112,404	-	-
Licenses and permits	1,286,150	-	-
Intergovernmental revenues	8,867,030	1,750,770	138,700
Fees, charges, and commissions	569,865	96,187	197,403
Fines and forfeitures	158,041	-	-
Investment earnings	147,583	84,495	1,276
Miscellaneous	965,547	14,794	1,799
Total revenues	<u>31,586,424</u>	<u>26,333,546</u>	<u>3,746,422</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current:			
General government	16,389,214	-	-
Public safety	2,698,274	147,044	-
Public works	-	15,689,969	-
Health and welfare	2,323,994	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	3,445,311
Economic development and assistance	933,796	-	-
Debt service:			
Principal	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-
Capital outlay	10,080,709	8,677,002	949,412
Total expenditures	<u>32,425,987</u>	<u>24,514,015</u>	<u>4,394,723</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(839,563)</u>	<u>1,819,531</u>	<u>(648,301)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Transfers in	571,194	-	283,173
Transfers out	(1,107,208)	(350,000)	-
Issuance of Refunding Bond	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-
Proceeds from the sale of assets	100,060	-	-
Compensation For Loss/Damaged Assets	-	211	-
Total other financing sources	<u>(435,954)</u>	<u>(349,789)</u>	<u>283,173</u>
Net change in fund balance	(1,275,517)	1,469,742	(365,128)
Fund balances—beginning	<u>42,826,563</u>	<u>34,452,241</u>	<u>488,128</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 41,551,046</u>	<u>\$ 35,921,983</u>	<u>\$ 123,000</u>

Sewer GO Sinking	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 3,246,693	\$ 7,626,269	\$ 24,732,161
-	2,729,124	35,144,273
-	-	1,112,404
-	-	1,286,150
-	6,112,309	16,868,809
-	100,085	963,540
-	1,049,299	1,207,340
3,790	15,971	253,115
-	70,881	1,053,021
<u>3,250,483</u>	<u>17,703,938</u>	<u>82,620,813</u>
99	1,011,147	17,400,460
-	5,348,174	8,193,492
-	1,175,355	16,865,324
-	3,306,679	5,630,673
-	-	3,445,311
-	1,421,170	2,354,966
2,290,000	720,000	3,010,000
475,706	302,854	778,560
-	3,907,241	23,614,364
<u>2,765,805</u>	<u>17,192,620</u>	<u>81,293,150</u>
<u>484,678</u>	<u>511,318</u>	<u>1,327,663</u>
-	708,381	1,562,748
-	(917,664)	(2,374,872)
-	2,620,000	2,620,000
-	(2,620,000)	(2,620,000)
-	-	100,060
-	-	211
<u>-</u>	<u>(209,283)</u>	<u>(711,853)</u>
484,678	302,035	615,810
<u>3,337,088</u>	<u>8,043,442</u>	<u>89,147,462</u>
<u>\$ 3,821,766</u>	<u>\$ 8,345,477</u>	<u>\$ 89,763,272</u>



**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Reconciliation of The Statement of Revenues,  
 Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
 of Governmental Funds to The Statement of Activities  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ 615,810

Amounts reported in governmental activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	\$ 23,614,364	
Depreciation expense		
General government	(543,799)	
Public safety	(118,050)	
Public works	(8,296,036)	
Health and welfare	(168,652)	
Culture and recreation	(1,129,153)	
Economic development and assistance	(42,124)	
	(10,297,814)	13,316,550

Loss on Disposal of Assets (463,343)

Transfers of construction in progress to the governmental activities from the component unit. 631,661

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums and discounts when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities.

Claims and judgments paid	623,183	
Postemployment Benefits Paid	3,192,372	
Increase in Post Employment Benefits Obligation	(2,763,980)	
Claims and judgments incurred	(878,144)	
Proceeds from Refunding	(2,620,000)	
Payments to Escrow Agents	2,620,000	
Principal payments	3,010,000	3,183,431

Amortization of loss on refunding (24,665)

Removal of bond issuance cost 180,488

Difference in interest cost on the modified accrual basis as reported in the fund statements versus interest expense on the full accrual basis. 90,452

Change in net position of governmental activities \$ 17,530,384

**Parish of St. Charles**  
Statement of Net Position  
Proprietary Funds  
December 31, 2013

<b>ASSETS</b>	Waterworks Utility System	Wastewater Utility System	Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund	Totals
<b>Current assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 167,624	\$ 1,742	\$ 782	\$ 170,148
Investments	133,790	-	917,448	1,051,238
Accounts receivable, net	1,907,184	711,810	276,918	2,895,912
Other receivables, net	17,028	10,481	326	27,835
Due from other funds	4,469	731,642	599,675	1,335,786
Due from other governments	104,067	5,051	-	109,118
Inventory	467,658	-	-	467,658
Prepaid items	22,090	16,828	-	38,918
Utility deposits	-	182	-	182
<b>Restricted assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	22,177	3,294	-	25,471
Investments	6,503,291	1,494,444	-	7,997,735
Total current assets	<u>9,349,378</u>	<u>2,975,474</u>	<u>1,795,149</u>	<u>14,120,001</u>
<b>Noncurrent assets:</b>				
<b>Capital assets:</b>				
Land	143,496	681,281	-	824,777
Buildings & improvements	83,931,297	124,036,347	-	207,967,644
Machinery & equipment	3,167,573	12,155,574	-	15,323,147
Construction in progress	2,578,934	3,147,919	-	5,726,853
Total capital assets	89,821,300	140,021,121	-	229,842,421
Accumulated depreciation	(29,989,480)	(65,052,876)	-	(95,042,356)
Net capital assets	<u>59,831,820</u>	<u>74,968,245</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>134,800,065</u>
Total assets	<u>69,181,198</u>	<u>77,943,719</u>	<u>1,795,149</u>	<u>148,920,066</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
<b>Current liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	247,039	324,910	302,554	874,503
Contracts payable	172,791	80,910	-	253,701
Due to other funds	1,300,012	30	-	1,300,042
Other payables and accruals	113,904	108,339	981	223,224
<b>Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:</b>				
Current maturities of long term debt	855,000	708,000	-	1,563,000
Deposits	1,466,890	-	-	1,466,890
Total current liabilities	<u>4,155,636</u>	<u>1,222,189</u>	<u>303,535</u>	<u>5,681,360</u>
<b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>				
Revenue bonds payable	25,805,000	3,824,890	-	29,629,890
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>25,805,000</u>	<u>3,824,890</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>29,629,890</u>
Total liabilities	<u>29,960,636</u>	<u>5,047,079</u>	<u>303,535</u>	<u>35,311,250</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	33,171,821	70,435,355	-	103,607,176
Restricted for debt service	2,115,138	742,748	-	2,857,886
Restricted for capital projects	2,602,885	3,763,393	-	6,366,278
Unrestricted	1,330,718	(2,044,856)	1,491,614	777,476
Total net position	<u>\$ 39,220,562</u>	<u>\$ 72,896,640</u>	<u>\$ 1,491,614</u>	<u>\$ 113,608,816</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Parish of St. Charles**  
Proprietary Funds  
Statement of Revenues, Expenses  
and Changes in Fund Net Position  
For the year ended December 31, 2013

	Waterworks Utility System	Wastewater Utility System	Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund	Totals
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 9,663,189	\$ 7,877,064	\$ 3,457,347	\$ 20,997,600
Connection and service fees	199,770	46,293	-	246,063
Sewer development revenues	-	64,058	-	64,058
Delinquent charges	496,234	-	-	496,234
Miscellaneous	68,539	3,000	-	71,539
Total operating revenues	<u>10,427,732</u>	<u>7,990,415</u>	<u>3,457,347</u>	<u>21,875,494</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>				
Personnel services	4,760,469	4,275,370	40,056	9,075,895
Operating services	1,674,551	2,251,086	3,331,340	7,256,977
Materials and supplies	1,446,673	1,110,889	-	2,557,562
Other services and charges	46,790	68,200	43,636	158,626
Depreciation	2,342,392	3,598,880	-	5,941,272
Intergovernmental	-	218,244	21,377	239,621
Total operating expenses	<u>10,270,875</u>	<u>11,522,669</u>	<u>3,436,409</u>	<u>25,229,953</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>156,857</u>	<u>(3,532,254)</u>	<u>20,938</u>	<u>(3,354,459)</u>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>				
Investment earnings	22,753	3,578	987	27,318
Grants	348,468	-	-	348,468
Loss on Sale of Assets	(8,205)	(12,814)	-	(21,019)
Amortization - Expense	(15,405)	-	-	(15,405)
Bond interest and paying agent fees	(1,013,798)	(35,252)	-	(1,049,050)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>(666,187)</u>	<u>(44,488)</u>	<u>987</u>	<u>(709,688)</u>
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	(509,330)	(3,576,742)	21,925	(4,064,147)
Capital contributions	48,464	-	-	48,464
Transfers in	-	906,000	31,304	937,304
Transfers out	(125,000)	-	(180)	(125,180)
Changes in net position	(585,866)	(2,670,742)	53,049	(3,203,559)
Total net position - beginning	<u>39,806,428</u>	<u>75,567,382</u>	<u>1,438,565</u>	<u>116,812,375</u>
Total net position - ending	<u>\$ 39,220,562</u>	<u>\$ 72,896,640</u>	<u>\$ 1,491,614</u>	<u>\$ 113,608,816</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



**Parish of St. Charles**  
Proprietary Funds  
Statement of Cash Flows  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Waterworks Utility System	Wastewater Utility System	Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund	Totals
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Receipts from customers	\$ 10,384,669	\$ 8,251,124	\$ 3,548,148	\$ 22,183,941
Receipts (payments) from interfund services provided	1	(731,642)	(597,610)	(1,329,251)
Other receipts	57,251	(9,814)	-	47,437
Payments to suppliers	(3,612,517)	(3,773,495)	(3,364,451)	(10,750,463)
Payments to employees	(4,743,675)	(4,257,613)	(39,984)	(9,041,272)
Receipts (payments) for interfund services used	1,295,676	(1,027)	-	1,294,649
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>3,381,405</u>	<u>(522,467)</u>	<u>(453,897)</u>	<u>2,405,041</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Transfers to General Fund	(125,000)	-	(180)	(125,180)
Advances from Other Funds	-	906,000	31,304	937,304
Subsidy of Federal Grants	348,468	-	-	348,468
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>223,468</u>	<u>906,000</u>	<u>31,124</u>	<u>1,160,592</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Purchases of capital assets	(3,608,681)	(1,421,201)	-	(5,029,882)
Principal paid on capital debt	(1,067,834)	(691,000)	-	(1,758,834)
Interest paid on capital debt	(1,029,203)	(35,252)	-	(1,064,455)
Proceeds from sales of capital assets	3,083	-	-	3,083
Interest earned on investments	22,753	3,578	987	27,318
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(5,679,882)</u>	<u>(2,143,875)</u>	<u>987</u>	<u>(7,822,770)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Proceeds(Sales) of Investments	1,795,159	1,745,814	422,032	3,963,005
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>1,795,159</u>	<u>1,745,814</u>	<u>422,032</u>	<u>3,963,005</u>
Net Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(279,850)	(14,528)	246	(294,132)
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	469,651	19,564	536	489,751
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year	<u>\$ 189,801</u>	<u>\$ 5,036</u>	<u>\$ 782</u>	<u>\$ 195,619</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
Proprietary Funds (Continued)  
Statement of Cash Flows  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Waterworks Utility System	Wastewater Utility System	Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund	Totals
<b>RECONCILIATION OF YEAR END BALANCES TO STATEMENT OF NET POSITION EXHIBIT A-11</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 167,624	\$ 1,742	\$ 782	\$ 170,148
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	22,177	3,294	-	25,471
Total ending cash	<u>\$ 189,801</u>	<u>\$ 5,036</u>	<u>\$ 782</u>	<u>\$ 195,619</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED</b>				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 156,857	\$ (3,532,254)	\$ 20,938	\$ (3,354,459)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Depreciation expense	2,342,392	3,598,880	-	5,941,272
Loss on disposal of asset	(11,288)	(12,814)	-	(24,102)
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	113,590	30,355	90,801	234,746
(Increase) decrease in intergovernmental receivables	(88,114)	233,354	-	145,240
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds	1	(731,642)	(597,610)	(1,329,251)
(Increase) decrease in inventories	150,931	-	-	150,931
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items	(70)	15,609	-	15,539
(Increase) decrease in customer deposits	38,235	-	-	38,235
(Increase) decrease in accounts payable	(633,599)	(140,685)	31,902	(742,382)
(Increase) decrease in other liabilities	16,794	17,757	72	34,623
(Increase) decrease in due to other funds	1,295,676	(1,027)	-	1,294,649
Total adjustments	<u>3,224,548</u>	<u>3,009,787</u>	<u>(474,835)</u>	<u>5,759,500</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 3,381,405</u>	<u>\$ (522,467)</u>	<u>\$ (453,897)</u>	<u>\$ 2,405,041</u>
<b>SCHEDULE OF NONCASH NONCAPITAL FINANCING, CAPITAL &amp; RELATED FINANCING, AND NONCASH INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Contributed Capital Assets	\$ 48,464	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,464
Change in fair value of investments	\$ (3,072)	\$ (765)	\$ 212	\$ (3,625)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Statement of Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund**  
**December 31, 2013**

**ASSETS**

Cash and Cash Equivalents	
Money Market	\$ 2,500,000
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,500,000</u>

**LIABILITIES**

Liabilities:	
Accounts payable & Accrued Liabilities	\$ -
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>

<b>Net Position held in trust for other post-employment benefits, end of year</b>	<u>\$ 2,500,000</u>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------

**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund**  
**For The Year Ended December 31, 2013**

**ADDITIONS**

## Contributions

Employer OPEB Contribution	\$ 2,500,000
Total Additions	<u>2,500,000</u>

**DEDUCTIONS**

## Benefits

Administrative Expense	<u>-</u>
Total Deductions	<u>-</u>

**NET INCREASE** 2,500,000

Net Position held in trust for other post-employment benefits, beginning of year -

**Net Position held in trust for other post-employment benefits, end of year** \$ 2,500,000



**Parish of St. Charles**  
Combining Statement of Net Position  
All Discretely Presented Component Units  
December 31, 2013

	Governmental Fund Types		
	Communications District	Library Service District No. 1	Sunset Drainage District <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 668	\$ 3,199	\$ 83,441
Investments	2,075,892	5,175,417	-
Receivables, net:			
Ad valorem taxes	-	5,196,000	-
Accounts	-	-	-
Other	127,797	50,220	10,507
Due from other governments	15,667	282	-
Due from primary government	85,495	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-
Deposits and other assets	-	-	-
Restricted assets:			
Cash	-	-	-
Capital assets, net			
Land	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	719,337	1,821,919	-
Construction in progress	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 3,024,856</u>	<u>\$ 12,247,037</u>	<u>\$ 93,948</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Cash overdrafts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts payable	30,039	47,631	1,776
Bonds and notes payable - current	-	-	-
Due to primary government	-	40	-
Other liabilities	-	70,072	8,117
Non-current liabilities:			
Bonds and notes payable	-	-	-
Multi-employer Pension Liability	-	-	-
Capital Leases Deposits	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>30,039</u>	<u>117,743</u>	<u>9,893</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Advances	-	5,262,456	-
Total deferred inflow of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>5,262,456</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net investment on capital assets	719,337	1,821,919	-
Restricted for:			
Capital projects	-	58,185	-
Unrestricted	2,275,480	4,986,734	84,055
Total net position	<u>\$ 2,994,817</u>	<u>\$ 6,866,838</u>	<u>\$ 84,055</u>

(1) Audited by other auditors as on August 18, 2013.

(2) Audited by other auditors as of July 31, 2013.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Proprietary Fund Type

Hospital Service District <sup>(2)</sup>	Total all Component Units
\$ 93,380	\$ 180,688
-	7,251,309
-	5,196,000
5,899,448	5,899,448
915,230	1,103,754
-	15,949
-	85,495
1,323,914	1,323,914
1,387,809	1,387,809
1,167,218	1,167,218
5,911,014	5,911,014
876,676	876,676
29,592,164	32,133,420
332,123	332,123
<u>\$ 47,498,976</u>	<u>\$ 62,864,817</u>
\$ 372,206	\$ 372,206
3,204,918	3,284,364
3,738,280	3,738,280
-	40
2,835,890	2,914,079
45,395,315	45,395,315
4,079,418	4,079,418
17,452	17,452
<u>59,643,479</u>	<u>59,801,154</u>
-	5,262,456
-	5,262,456
(2,702,851)	(161,595)
-	58,185
(9,441,652)	(2,095,383)
<u>\$ (12,144,503)</u>	<u>\$ (2,198,793)</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
Combining Statement of Activities  
All Discretely Presented Component Units  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Communications District	Library Service District No. 1	Sunset Drainage District <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$ 1,501,391</u>	<u>\$ 4,918,378</u>	<u>\$ 173,390</u>
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for services	662,632	34,424	-
Operating grants and contributions	<u>1,097,480</u>	<u>73,386</u>	<u>-</u>
Net program (expenses) revenue	<u>258,721</u>	<u>(4,810,568)</u>	<u>(173,390)</u>
<b>GENERAL REVENUES:</b>			
Taxes:			
Ad Valorem	-	5,105,669	-
Maintenance	-	-	-
Investment earnings	4,497	15,168	44
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	957	-
Royalties	-	-	13,935
Miscellaneous	400	1,479	3,262
Transfer- Capital Contributions	<u>-</u>	<u>(154,756)</u>	<u>(476,905)</u>
Total general revenues	<u>4,897</u>	<u>4,968,517</u>	<u>(459,664)</u>
Change in net position	263,618	157,949	(633,054)
Net Position, beginning	<u>2,731,199</u>	<u>6,708,889</u>	<u>717,109</u>
Net Position, ending	<u><u>\$ 2,994,817</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,866,838</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 84,055</u></u>

(1) Audited by other auditors as of August 18, 2013.

(2) Audited by other auditors as of July 31, 2013.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Hospital Service District <sup>(2)</sup>	Total all Component Units
<u>\$ 43,629,136</u>	<u>\$ 50,222,295</u>
22,328,763	23,025,819
<u>7,173,520</u>	<u>8,344,386</u>
<u>(14,126,853)</u>	<u>(18,852,090)</u>
3,501,244	8,606,913
2,773,097	2,773,097
11,205	30,914
-	957
-	13,935
(132)	5,009
<u>-</u>	<u>(631,661)</u>
<u>6,285,414</u>	<u>10,799,164</u>
(7,841,439)	(8,052,926)
<u>(4,303,064)</u>	<u>5,854,133</u>
<u>\$ (12,144,503)</u>	<u>\$ (2,198,793)</u>

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The financial statements of the Parish of St. Charles (the "Parish") have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The government's significant accounting policies are described below.

**a. Financial Reporting Entity**

St. Charles Parish Council (the "Council") is the governing authority for the Parish, a political subdivision of the State of Louisiana, as authorized by the Constitution of the State of Louisiana. The Council consists of nine members of which two members are elected parish wide to represent the entire parish and seven members are elected to represent each of the seven districts. The Parish President, elected by the voters of the Parish, is the chief executive officer of the Parish and is responsible for carrying out the policies adopted by the Council and for administering all Parish departments, offices, agencies, and special districts.

The basic criterion for determining whether a governmental department, agency, institution, commission, public authority, or other governmental organization should be included in a primary governmental unit's reporting entity for basic financial statements is financial accountability. Financial accountability includes appointment of a voting majority of the organization's governing body and the ability of the primary government to impose its will on the organization or if there is a financial benefit/burden relationship between the primary government and the other organization. In addition, an organization that is fiscally dependent on the primary government or has a potential to provide specific financial benefits to the primary government should be included in the reporting entity.

As required by generally accepted accounting principles, the financial statements of the reporting entity present the primary government (the Parish) and its component units. The component units discussed below are included in the Parish's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the Parish.

**Blended Component Unit**

Based on the previous criteria, the Parish has determined that the following component units should be included in the reporting entity of the Parish. For financial reporting purposes, these entities are reported as if they were part of the Parish's operations:

**Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1**

On March 4, 1991, in accordance with the provisions of Chapters 22 and 22A of Title 33 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, as amended, the Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 was created by Parish ordinance No. 91-3-2. The District was created to operate, maintain, and administer a combined wastewater and waterworks system within the parish-wide boundaries. The District separates financial reporting of its operations into two funds, the Waterworks Utility System fund and the Wastewater Utility System fund. The district is governed by the same elected Council that governs the Parish and is therefore included in the Parish's financial report as a blended component unit. Both funds of the District are reported as blended proprietary funds. The District does not issue separate financial statements. The District has a fiscal year ending December 31.

**Discretely Presented Component Units**

The component units' column in the government-wide financial statements includes the financial data of the Parish's discretely presented component units. These units are reported in separate columns apart from the primary governments to emphasize that they are all legally separate from the Parish.

**1. St. Charles Parish Communications District**

The Communications District was established by parish ordinance on August 4, 1986, under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 33:9101-9106. The district was established to maintain and operate a 911 emergency telephone system for St. Charles Parish. Funding is provided by local grants and an emergency telephone service charge not to exceed five percent (5%) of the highest tariff rate for local telephone service supplied within the District. A seven-member board of control governs the district. Only one elected Parish Council member serves on this board. The district's board is not the same as the elected Parish Council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government. It is fiscally dependent because it cannot levy taxes, set rates or charges, or issue bonded debt without approval of the primary government. It is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The Communications District does not issue separate financial statements. It has a fiscal year ending December 31. The Parish administers the Communication Districts ad valorem revenue, maintaining all the accounting records, handles all investments, as well as processing and paying all of the district's bills from the ad valorem taxes dedicated to the District.

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**Discretely Presented Component Units (continued)**

**2. St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1**

The Library Service District was established by parish ordinance on November 9, 1948, under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 25:211. Funding is provided from ad valorem taxes, state aid, state grants, and book fines. Expenditures are restricted to library services. A five-member board of control, appointed by the same elected Council that governs the Parish, governs the library. The district's board is not the same as the elected Parish Council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government. The district is fiscally dependent upon the Parish Council because it cannot levy taxes or issue bonded debt without approval by the Parish Council. It is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The library does not issue separate financial statements. It has a fiscal year ending December 31. The Parish administers the Library's ad valorem revenue, maintains all accounting records, handles all investments, and processes and pays the bill with from the ad valorem taxes dedicated to the Library.

**3. Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish**

This is a special district located in St. Charles Parish that provides service to a limited number of parish citizens. The appointment of commissioners of the Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish is made upon the recommendations of twenty-five of the landowners of the district. When there is a contest over the appointment of commissioners, the Council must give the appointment to the commissioner who is recommended by a majority in number of landowners in the district. The commissioners serve until their successors are appointed and qualified. While this district is responsible for obtaining voter approval for the levy of taxes or debt issuance, all related Louisiana State Bond Commission approvals must be obtained through the Parish, which creates fiscal dependence. The District has a financial benefit from the Parish because the Parish has assumed the obligation to finance the deficits of and provide substantial financial support to the District. It is reported as a discretely presented component unit.

The Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish has a fiscal year ending December 31. Separate audited financial reports, which include additional information that may be required of the District, are prepared by *T. S. Kearns & Co.* and can be obtained by contacting their office directly at P.O. Box 302, Hahnville, LA, 70057. As of August 15, 2013, The Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish moved under the operations of the Parish.

**4. St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District**

This special district provides hospital services to St. Charles Parish citizens. The Council appoints the board members of the Hospital Service District and can remove them at will. While the District is responsible for obtaining voter approval for the levy of taxes or debt issuance, all related Louisiana State Bond Commission approvals must be obtained through the Parish, which created fiscal dependence. For these reasons, the Parish has the ability to impose its will on the District, hence the Hospital District has a financial benefit from the parish since these approvals must first be obtained through the Parish. The parish however has no liability with respect to any of the District's bonds. The District is a separate legal entity. The Parish's only connection with the Bonds was the approval of the Bond Election and the approval of the issuance of the bonds in the event of an election carried. The resolutions of the Council giving those approvals expressly denied any liability of the Parish's connection with the bonds.

St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District has a fiscal year ending on July 31. Separate audited financial reports containing additional information that may be required of the District, can be obtained from *LaPorte 111* Veterans Boulevard, Suite 600, Metairie, LA 70005. More detailed information regarding operational results is available from the Parish for the period ending July 31, 2012.

**Other Related Organizations**

The Council is also responsible for appointing the members of the boards of other organizations, including the board members of the St. Charles Parish Housing Authority, however, the Parish's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments. The St. Charles Parish Housing Authority did not receive any financial support from the Parish during 2012.

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**b. Basis of Presentation (continued)**

In accordance with Statement No. 34 of the GASB, "Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and local Governments", included in the Parish's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended December 31, 2013 we have incorporated the Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") and government-wide financial statements which include the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:**

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities include the governmental and business-type activities of the Parish and the discretely presented component units. These government-wide statements focus on the change in aggregate financial position resulting from the activities of the fiscal period and the ability of the Parish to maintain itself as an entity. The government-wide statements for governmental activities begin with the governmental funds' financial statement balances and adjust them to incorporate the Parish's capital assets and long-term debt. Details of these adjustments can be found in the Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position and the Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Changes in Revenues, Expenditures, and Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities. As a general rule, interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Additional explanations for these adjustments are included in the following section on measurement focus. The Statement of Activities presents financial information in a manner that shows the income and expenses generated by each governmental function. Taxes are reported as general revenues along with other items that cannot be properly included in program revenues. Program revenues of the government-wide financial statements include licenses and permits; intergovernmental revenues; fees, charges and commissions; and fines and forfeitures.

**FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:**

The fund financial statements are very similar to the traditional government fund statements as presented by governments prior to the issuance of GASB 34. Emphasis is now on the major funds in either the governmental or business-type categories. Non-major funds (by category) or fund type are summarized into a single column. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The focus of the governmental funds' measurement (in the fund statements) is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The major governmental funds of the primary government are as follows:

General Fund -- The General Fund is the general operating fund of the Parish. It is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The General Fund is always a major fund.

Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund – This fund is dedicated for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, imposing, operating, and maintaining drains, drainage canals, pumps, and pumping plants, dykes and levees, and related machinery and equipment; and opening, constructing, maintaining, and improving roads, streets, and bridges and purchasing road machinery and equipment within the Parish.

Recreation Maintenance and Operation Fund – The Recreation Maintenance and Operation Fund is dedicated to the maintenance, operation, construction, and acquisition of recreational facilities in the Parish. Ad valorem taxes, recreation user fees, and interest earnings provide major financing.

Sewer G.O. Sinking Fund – The Sewer General Obligations Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of General Obligation Sewer Bonds. A specific ad valorem tax and interest earnings provide financing.

The focus of proprietary fund measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. The generally accepted accounting principles applicable are those similar to businesses in the private sector.

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**b. Basis of Presentation (continued)**

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED):

Proprietary funds account for operations: that are financed and operated similarly to private business enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where the governing body has decided periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. Proprietary funds are presented in the business-type activities column in government-wide financial statements and the major funds section of the basic financial statements. All three proprietary funds of the Parish are reported as major funds.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation of capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses. The following is a description of the proprietary funds of the Parish:

Waterworks Utility System Fund – Reports all activities necessary to provide water services to residents in the Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 including but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, financing, and related debt service. The major source of funding is fees charged for services.

Wastewater Utility System Fund – Reports all activities necessary to provide wastewater services to residents in the Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 including but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, financing, and related debt service. The major source of funding is fees charged for services.

Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund – This fund accounts for the collection and disposal of solid waste in the Parish. The Parish does not own or operate a solid waste landfill. Financing is provided by a parish wide user charge dedicated for collection and disposal of solid waste.

**c. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus**

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized in the year for which they are levied. Grants and other similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

All governmental funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Governmental funds are maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Governmental fund revenues resulting from exchange transactions are recognized in the fiscal year in which the exchange takes place and meets the government's availability criteria (susceptible to accrual). Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. Charges for services, fines and forfeitures, and most governmental miscellaneous revenues, including investment earnings are recorded as earned since they are measurable and available. The Parish's definition of available means expected to be received within sixty days of the end of the fiscal year.



**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**c. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus (Continued)**

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED):

Nonexchange transactions, in which the Parish receives value without directly giving value in return, includes sales tax, property tax, special assessments, grants, entitlements, and donations. Property taxes are considered measurable in the calendar year of the tax levy if collected soon enough to meet the availability criteria. Sales taxes and gross receipts business taxes are considered "measurable" when the underlying transaction occurs and meets the availability criteria. Anticipated refunds of such taxes are recorded as fund liabilities and reductions of revenue when they are measurable and valid. Special Assessments are recognized as revenues only to the extent that individual installments are considered current assets in the governmental fund types. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources can be used.

Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for the following: principal and interest on long-term debt are recorded when due, and claims and judgments, group health claims, arbitrage payable, net pension obligation, and compensated absences are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund type when paid with expendable available financial resources. Allocations of cost such as depreciation and amortization are not recognized in the governmental funds.

All proprietary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. Proprietary funds are maintained on the accrual basis of accounting wherein revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable, and expenses are recognized in the period incurred, if measurable. Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place.

**d. Budgetary Data**

Formal budgetary accounting is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, Capital Project Funds, and Proprietary Funds.

The level of budgetary control is at the fund/department level and expenditures may not exceed budgeted appropriations. Appropriations that are not expended or encumbered lapse at year-end.

Budgets for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, and Capital Project Funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary funds are adopted on a basis consistent with GAAP.

**e. Encumbrances**

The Parish does not use an encumbrance accounting system.

**f. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments**

The Parish's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, money market accounts, certificates of deposit, and short-term investments with a maturity date within three months of the date of purchase. For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the Proprietary Funds consider the same items to be cash and cash equivalents.

Under state law, the Parish may deposit funds in demand deposits, interest bearing demand deposits, money market accounts, or time deposits with state banks organized under Louisiana law and national banks having principal offices in Louisiana. Under state law, these deposits must be secured by federal deposit insurance or the pledge of securities owned by the bank. The market value of the pledged securities plus the federal deposit insurance must at all times equal the amount on deposit with the bank. Certain pledged securities are held by the Parish's agent in the Parish's name.

State laws permit the Parish to invest in United States bonds, treasury notes or certificates, or other obligations of the U. S. Government and agencies of the U. S. Government that are federally insured, and certificates of deposit of state banks and national banks having their principal office in the state of Louisiana, or in mutual or trust fund institutions which are registered and which have underlying investments limited to securities of the U. S. Government or its agencies. In addition, local governments in Louisiana are authorized to invest in the Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP), a cooperative endeavor formed by an initiative of the State Treasurer and organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana, which operates as an investment pool.

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**f. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)**

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates market. Investments are stated at fair value except for short-term and money market investments; consisting primarily of U. S. treasury obligations with a maturity of one year or less at the time of purchase, and LAMP investments which are reported at amortized cost.

The Parish uses a clearing account to make disbursements for all funds of the Parish. Funds with a "Due to Clearing Account" report the advance as an interfund payable and the General fund, which has been determined to be the receivable fund by management, reports an off-setting interfund receivable.

**g. Short-Term Interfund Receivables/Payables**

Short-term cash borrowing between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

**h. Inventories**

Inventories reported by governmental funds are stated at cost using the specific identification method. Proprietary fund type inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, determined by the first-in, first-out method. Inventoried items are recorded as expenditures at the time of purchase, with ending inventories recorded as assets, offset by a nonspendable fund balance, since such assets are not available for future appropriations.

**i. Prepaid Items**

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

**j. Restricted Assets – Proprietary Funds**

Included in restricted assets are the "Customer Deposits" account and the "Connection Fees" account. The "Customer Deposits" account is used to segregate water meter deposits used to pay any outstanding water bills when customers discontinue service. The "Connection Fees" account is used to segregate those resources accumulated by collection of sewer connection fees for capital improvements and renovations.

Certain proceeds of proprietary fund revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment are also classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants. The "Revenue Bond Sinking" account is used to segregate resources accumulated for debt service payments over the next twelve months. The "Revenue Bond Reserve" account is used to report resources set aside to make up potential future deficiencies in the "Revenue Bond Sinking" account. The "Capital Additions and Contingencies" account is used to report resources set aside to meet unexpected contingencies or to fund asset renewals and replacements. The "Cash with Fiscal Agent" account is used to report resources that have been transferred to a trustee, which are designated for repayment of bonds in January.

**k. Capital Assets**

Capital assets; which include land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure assets (roads, bridges, canals, levees, curbs, fire hydrants, and sewer and drainage systems) are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the Parish as having an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the time of donation.

The Parish does not capitalize the cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life. Capital asset improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital asset, if applicable.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized at completion of construction projects. For capitalization purposes, projects are considered substantially complete when 100% of the project has been constructed. At this point the project costs are moved out of construction work in progress and capitalized.

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**k. Capital Assets (Continued)**

Depreciation on all capital assets, excluding land, is calculated on the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Type of Capital Asset</u>	<u>Number of Years</u>
Buildings	10-40
Improvements Other Than Buildings	10-40
Machinery and Equipment	4-12
Infrastructure	25-70

Infrastructure assets purchased by the primary government are recorded as capital assets and have been depreciated accordingly. Depreciable infrastructure assets include roads, bridges, underground pipe (other than related utilities), traffic signals, etc. Non-depreciable infrastructure assets include canals and Levees. These infrastructure assets are likely to be the largest asset class of the Parish. Neither their historical cost nor related depreciation has been reported in the financial statements prior to the implementation of GASB 34 in 2003.

The Parish capitalizes interest cost (net of interest earned) during the construction phase of major capital projects of proprietary funds in accordance with FASB Statements No. 34, *Capitalization of Interest Cost*, and No. 62, *Capitalization of Interest Cost in Situations Involving Certain Tax-Exempt Borrowings and Certain Gifts and Grants*. The objectives of capitalizing interest are: to obtain a measure of acquisition cost that more closely reflects the enterprise's total investment in the asset, and to charge a cost that relates to the acquisition of a resource that will benefit future periods against the revenues of the period benefited. The amount of interest cost capitalized on major capital projects acquired/constructed with proceeds of restricted tax-exempt debt includes all interest cost of the borrowing less any interest earned on related interest-bearing investments acquired with proceeds of the related tax-exempt borrowings from the date of the borrowing until the assets are ready for their intended use.

**l. Compensated Absences**

Full time employees of the Parish and Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 hired prior to January 1, 1995 earn annual leave on an annual basis and sick leave on a quarterly basis at various rates based on years of service. Full time employees hired after December 31, 1995 earn annual leave and sick leave on a quarterly basis at various rates based on years of service. Civil service employees cannot accrue vacation leave. Appointed employees can accumulate vacation leave at the end of the year, which must be used during the first six months of the following year or the benefits are lost. Sick leave benefits are allowed to accumulate but do not vest.

**m. Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide statement of net position and in the proprietary fund types' financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Bond premiums, discounts, issuance costs, and gains (losses) on refunding are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable costs are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements governmental fund types recognize bond premiums, discounts, and bond issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of the debt issue is reported as "other financing sources." Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as "other financing sources" and discounts on debt are reported as "other financing uses."

**n. Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between (a) assets and deferred outflows of resources and (b) liability and deferred inflows of resources. Net position investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balance of any debt proceeds used for the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets. Net position are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use by external parties such as creditors, grantors, laws or regulations of other governments.

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**n. Net Position**

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources, as they are needed.

**o. Interfund Transactions**

On fund financial statements, long-term interfund loans are classified as "due to/from other funds" on the balance sheet and are equally offset by a fund balance reserve account which indicates that they do not constitute available expendable resources. These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the Statement of Net Position, except for any residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

**p. Use of estimates**

The Parish uses estimates and assumptions in preparing the financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Those estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the reported revenues and expenditures. Actual results could vary from the estimates that were used.

**q. Fund Balance**

On December 31, 2011, the Parish adopted GASB 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, which significantly changes the reporting of fund balance in the balance sheets of governmental type funds.

In the fund financials, fund balance for governmental funds is reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the Parish is bound to honor constraints on the specific purpose for which amounts in the funds can be spent. Fund Balance is reported in five components- Nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned.

Nonspendable- This component includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted- This component consist of amount that have constraints placed on them either externally by third-parties (creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments) or by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Enabling legislation authorizes the Parish to assess, levy, charge, or otherwise mandate payment of resources (from external resource providers) and includes a legally enforceable requirement (compelled) by external parties) that those resources be used only for specific purposes stipulated in the legislation.

Committed- This component consists of amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the Parish's highest level of decision making authority which includes an ordinance from the Parish Council. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Parish removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (ordinance) it employed previously to commit those amounts.

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**q. Fund Balance (Continued)**

Assigned- This component consists of amounts that are constrained by the Parish's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. The authority for assigning fund balance is expressed by the the Parish Council, as the governing authority of the Parish.

Unassigned- This classification represents amounts that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the Parish's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources (committed, assigned, and unassigned) as they are needed. When unrestricted resources (committed, assigned, and unassigned) are available for use it is the Parish's policy to use committed resources first, then assigned, and then unassigned as they are needed.

During the fiscal year 2010, the Parish passed a policy (Ordinance 10-11-15) to maintain a General Fund Balance that represents at least 5% of all Parish expenditures, excluding Enterprise Funds, and in no case shall the minimum General Fund balance be less than \$7,000,000 upon enactment of the balanced budget ordinance or at any time during the fiscal year. As of December 31, 2013 the General Fund Balance was \$42,826,523 which is 50% of all expenditures, excluding the Enterprise funds.

**r. Deferred inflows and outflows of resources**

Deferred Outflows of Resources- Represents consumption of resources that is applicable to future reporting periods that will be reported in a separate section after assets. In the case of the Parish, deferred losses relating to the bonds are recorded as a deferred outflow of resources.

Deferred Inflows of Resources- Represents acquisition of resources that is applicable to future reporting period that will be reported in a separate section after liabilities. In the case of the Parish, the levied property taxes used for the 2014 fiscal year are recorded as a deferred inflow of resources.

**s. Subsequent Events**

The Parish has evaluated subsequent events through June 25, 2014, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

**t. Accounting Pronouncements**

The following Statement issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board is effective for the Parish's 2013 fiscal year.

1. Statement No. 65- Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities

The Parish has implemented GASB Statement No. 65 in the preparation of the Parish's financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2013. Management considered the effect on prior period, in the amount of \$482,241, \$180,488 for governmental activities and \$301,753 for business type activities to be immaterial. Therefore, they have been eliminated in the current year.

The following Statement issued by Governmental Accounting Standards Board will be effective for the Parish's 2015 fiscal year:

1. Statement No. 68- Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions.

The Parish is currently evaluating the effects that this statement will have in its financial statements for the year end December 31, 2015.

**NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

**a. Budgets**

The procedures used by the Parish in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements are as follows:

At least 75 days before the beginning of each fiscal year, the Parish President submits a balanced consolidated line item operating and capital budget on a modified accrual basis of accounting, in accordance with the Louisiana Local

Government Budget Act and in a format established by the Parish. The Parish President also submits, with the budget, a budget message containing recommendations concerning the fiscal policy of the Parish, a description of the important factors of the budget, and an explanation of all major increases and decreases of budget as compared with expenditures of prior years. After the ordinance has been introduced, the council shall cause the ordinance, or a summary thereof to be published in the official Parish journal at least once together with a notice of the date, time, and place, when and where it will be given a public hearing and be considered for final passage. The publication shall be at least one week prior to the time advertised for the hearing. The Council is required to hold three public hearings and to adopt the budget not less than 30 days before commencement of the coming year. The Council may amend the budget before adoption, except that in no event shall the Council cause the total proposed expenditures to exceed means of financing. Budgets shall be amended only during the public hearings before adoption. If the Council fails to act on the budget within the time limit provided, it shall be adopted as submitted by the Parish President. The budget constitutes an appropriation of funds for all purposes contained therein. The budget ordinance becomes effective on the first day of the fiscal year unless otherwise provided therein.

If during the fiscal year the Parish President certifies that there are available revenues in excess of those estimated in the budget, he shall present a supplemental budget for the disposition of such revenues to the Council. The Council by ordinance may make supplemental appropriations up to the amount of the excess. To meet a public emergency affecting life, health, property, or the public peace, the Council may make emergency appropriations. The appropriations may be made by emergency ordinance in accordance with the provisions of Article IV, Section E of the Home Rule Charter. To the extent that there are no available unappropriated revenues, the governing authority may borrow money to meet the emergency. The repayment shall be a fixed charge upon the revenue of the following year and shall be included in the operating budget for that year. If during the fiscal year it appears that revenues available will be insufficient to meet the amount appropriated, the Parish President shall indicate the estimated amount of the deficit and recommend to the Council steps to be taken. The Council shall take action as it deems necessary to prevent any deficit.

The Parish President may transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance among programs within a department or office of the Parish. Before the Council may transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance from one department or office to another, a written request is required from the Parish President. No appropriation for debt service may be reduced or transferred, and no appropriation may be reduced below any amount required by law to be appropriated or by more than the amount of the unencumbered balance thereof. The ordinance authorizing a supplemental appropriation, or a reduction or transfer of appropriations may be made effective immediately upon adoption but may not be adopted at the same meeting as introduced.

The Council adopted budgets on all of its funds. Governmental funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis of accounting and proprietary fund budgets are adopted on an accrual basis.

**NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY (CONTINUED)**

**a. Supplemental Budgetary Appropriations**

A reconciliation summary of the originally adopted budget to the final revised budget, including supplemental appropriations through December 31, 2013 follows:

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<b>Variance- Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>General Fund</b>			
Revenues and other financing sources	\$29,157,719	\$32,094,832	\$2,937,113
Expenditures and other financing uses	56,903,338	39,713,040	17,190,298
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other users	<u>(\$27,745,619)</u>	<u>(\$7,618,208)</u>	<u>\$20,127,411</u>
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>			
Revenues and other financing sources	\$48,903,829	\$44,789,396	(\$4,114,433)
Expenditures and other financing uses	57,999,556	58,887,675	(888,119)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other users	<u>(\$9,095,727)</u>	<u>(\$14,098,279)</u>	<u>(\$5,002,552)</u>
<b>Debt Services Funds</b>			
Revenues and other financing sources	\$3,884,916	\$7,007,361	\$3,122,445
Expenditures and other financing uses	3,610,523	7,141,853	(3,531,330)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other users	<u>\$274,393</u>	<u>(\$134,492)</u>	<u>(\$408,885)</u>
<b>Capital Project Funds</b>			
Revenues and other financing sources	\$22,940,627	\$4,142,933	(\$18,797,694)
Expenditures and other financing uses	23,257,568	3,444,577	19,812,991
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other users	<u>(\$316,941)</u>	<u>\$698,356</u>	<u>\$1,015,297</u>
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>			
Operating and non-operating revenues	\$25,324,115	\$22,402,000	(\$2,922,115)
Operating and non-operating expenses	28,759,639	28,077,987	681,652
Revenues over (under) expenses	<u>(\$3,435,524)</u>	<u>(\$5,675,987)</u>	<u>(\$2,240,463)</u>

**NOTE 3 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS**

The Parish maintains a consolidated cash management pool that is available for use by all funds except those specifically prohibited by law. Each fund type's portion of the consolidated cash pool is displayed on the Statement of Net Position as "Cash and cash equivalents" or "Investments". The Parish's primary government and all discretely presented component units adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures*, during 2010.

**a. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Deposits (including demand deposit accounts and certificates of deposits) at December 31, 2013, for the Parish's primary government are summarized as follows:

<u>Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Bank Balance</u>
\$3,673,098	\$4,562,275

All deposits are either insured by FDIC or collateralized with securities held by the Parish or its agent in the Parish's name. The Parish does not have a written policy for custodial credit risk for deposits.

**b. Investments**

*Credit Risk:* Local governments in Louisiana are restricted to investment types authorized by Louisiana Revised Statutes 39:1211-1245 and 33:2955. The Parish's investment policy further limits its investment choices by not allowing investment grade commercial paper. Accordingly the Parish may invest in the following:

1. United States Treasury Bonds
2. United States Treasury Notes
3. United States Treasury Bills
4. United States Treasury Strips
5. Obligations of the U.S. Government Agencies, including such instruments as Federal Home Loan Bank bonds, Government National Mortgage Association bonds, or a variety of "Federal Farm Credit" bonds.
6. Fully collateralized certificates of deposit issued by qualified commercial banks and savings and loan associations located within the State of Louisiana.
7. Fully collateralized repurchase agreements.
8. Fully collateralized interest-bearing checking accounts.
9. Mutual or Trust Fund institutions which are registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Security Act of 1933 and the Investment Act of 1940, and which have underlying investments consisting solely of and limited to securities of the United States Government or its agencies.
10. Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP).

*Credit risk* is defined as the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The Parish's investment policy limits investments to those discussed above, obtained under the "Prudent Person" rule, exercising judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which people of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs – not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived. The Parish's investments in U.S. Agency Securities were rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service. LAMP has a Standard & Poor's Rating of AAA.

*Custodial Credit Risk:* For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Parish will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Investments in external investment pools, mutual funds and other pooled investments are not exposed to custodial credit risk because of their natural diversification and the diversification required by the Securities and Exchange Commission. All other Parish investments are insured or registered, with securities held by the Parish or its agent in the Parish's name. The Parish's Investment policy requires that securities purchased from any bank or broker/dealer including appropriate collateral should be placed with an independent third party fiduciary for custodial safekeeping as evidenced by safekeeping receipts.



**NOTE 3 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)**

**b. Investments (continued)**

LAMP participants' investments in the pool are evidenced by shares of the pool. Investments in pools should be disclosed, but not categorized because they are not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book-entry form. The public entity's investment is with the pool, not the securities that make up the pool; therefore, no disclosure is required.

Parish investments for the primary government at December 31, 2013, are itemized as follows:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
U.S. Agency Securities	\$40,314,793	\$40,303,484
Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP)	54,736,542	54,736,542
Total	<u>\$95,051,335</u>	<u>\$95,040,026</u>

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Investment Maturities (in Years)</u>	
	<u>Less than 1</u>	<u>1 - 5</u>
U.S. Agency Securities	\$6,328,678	\$33,986,115

*Concentration of credit risk: Pooled investments are excluded from the 5 percent disclosure requirement.*

*Interest Rate Risk:* The Parish's investment policy limits investments to three years as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

LAMP, a local government investment pool, is administered by a non-profit corporation, Louisiana Asset Management Pool, Inc., which was organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana and is not required to be a registered investment company under the Investment Company act of 1940; however, its investment policies are similar to those established by Rule 2a7, which governs registered money market funds. The LAMP portfolio includes only securities and other obligations in which local governments in Louisiana are authorized to invest. LAMP is designed to be highly liquid to give its participants immediate access to their account balances. LAMP is governed by a board of fifteen members elected by the pool's participants each year, and is not subject to additional oversight. LAMP's primary objective is to maintain a stable net position value while increasing its participant's liquidity and yield. To provide for this liquidity, all investments at the time of purchase have a maximum remaining maturity of 397 days and the dollar weighted average maturity of LAMP does not generally exceed 90 days. The fair values of LAMP's investments are determined on a weekly basis in order to monitor the variances between amortized cost and fair value. For purposes of determining participants' shares, investments are valued at amortized cost. Amortized cost approximates fair value. The fair value of the Parish's portion in LAMP is the same as the value of the pool shares.

LAMP is designed to be highly liquid to give its participants immediate access to their account balances. LAMP prepares its own interest rate risk disclosure using the weighted average maturity (WAM) method. The WAM of LAMP assets is restricted to not more than 60 days, and consists of no securities with a maturity in excess of 397 days. The WAM for LAMP's total investments is 80 (from LAMP's monthly Statement of Net Position) as of December 31, 2013.

**NOTE 3 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)**

**b. Investments (continued)**

The following is a reconciliation of the carrying amount of deposits and investments to restricted and unrestricted "Cash and cash equivalents" and "Investments" on the Statement of Net Position:

**Cash and cash Equivalents:**

Deposits	\$3,673,098
----------	-------------

**Investments:**

LAMP	54,736,542
Investments	40,314,793
Total investments	95,051,335

<b>Cash, cash equivalents, and investments, December 31, 2013</b>	<b>\$98,724,433</b>
-------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------

OPEB Trust	\$2,500,000
------------	-------------

Current Assets- Cash and cash equivalents	\$3,647,627
Restricted Assets- Cash and cash equivalents	25,471
Total cash and cash equivalents	3,673,098

Current Assets- Investments	87,053,600
Restricted Assets- Investments	7,997,735
Total investments	95,051,335

<b>Cash, cash equivalents, and investments</b>	<b>\$98,724,433</b>
------------------------------------------------	---------------------

**NOTE 4 – RECEIVABLES**

All receivables, except for ad valorem taxes are considered collectible as of December 31, 2013; accordingly, an allowance for uncollectible is not considered necessary. Ad valorem taxes receivable are recorded net of an estimated uncollectible of three percent (3%) of gross taxes listed on the assessment roll. Of the total \$24,902,000 ad valorem taxes receivable, \$18,721,697 was collected by the Sheriff in December 2013 and remitted to the Parish in January 2014.

The Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District, along with the Solid Waste Collection and Disposal Fund, considers unbilled receivables at year-end to be those amounts for services received by customers in the current year, but not actually billed by the District until the following year. Unbilled receivables amounted to \$802,310 for the Waterworks Utility System, \$711,810 for the Wastewater Utility System, and \$276,918 for the Solid Waste Collection and Disposal Fund.

**NOTE 5 – DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS**

Due from other governments by governmental agencies for the primary government at December 31, 2013, consists of the following:

<b><u>Governmental Activities</u></b>	<b><u>Federal</u></b>	<b><u>State</u></b>	<b><u>Local</u></b>	<b><u>Other</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
General Fund	\$583,179	\$532,285	\$25,583	\$2,383	\$1,143,430
Road & Drainage Maintenance & Operation	1,087,633	21,215	102,390	70,722	1,281,960
Recreation Maintenance & Operation	1,888	-	-	-	1,888
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	18,193	772,709	-	2,247	793,149
<b><u>Business-type Activities</u></b>					
Wastewater Utility System	5,051	-	-	-	5,051
Waterworks Utility System	3,143	100,924	-	-	104,067
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$1,699,087</b>	<b>\$1,427,133</b>	<b>\$127,973</b>	<b>\$75,352</b>	<b>\$3,329,545</b>

**NOTE 6 – RESTRICTED ASSETS**

A breakdown by account of restricted and designated assets for year ended December 31, 2013 is as follows:

	<b><u>Waterworks Utility System</u></b>	<b><u>Wastewater Utility System</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
Customer Deposits	\$ 20,941	\$ 1,464	\$ 22,405
Connection Fees	288	1,494,444	1,494,732
Revenue Bond Sinking	459	579	1,038
Revenue Bond Reserve	475	879	1,354
Construction	6,503,291	-	6,503,291
Capital Additions & Contingencies	14	372	386
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 6,525,468</b>	<b>\$ 1,497,738</b>	<b>\$ 8,023,206</b>

**NOTE 7 – CAPITAL ASSETS**

a. Primary government capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2013, was as follows:

	Balance at December 31, 2012	Additions	Deletions	Adjustments	Balance at December 31, 2013
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 9,863,978	\$ 25,400	\$ -	\$ 251,728	\$ 10,141,106
Infrastructure	14,855,447	-	-	-	14,855,447
Construction in Progress	36,124,176	19,591,586	(5,741,016)	82,347	50,057,093
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>60,843,601</u>	<u>19,616,986</u>	<u>(5,741,016)</u>	<u>334,075</u>	<u>75,053,646</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings	30,575,467	1,763,653	-	-	32,339,120
Improvements other than buildings	73,377,088	3,169,411	-	160,735	76,707,234
Machinery & Equipment	33,774,778	2,749,651	(76,215)	305,181	36,753,395
Infrastructure	109,238,530	-	(644,918)	1,887,349	110,480,961
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>246,965,863</u>	<u>7,682,715</u>	<u>(721,133)</u>	<u>2,353,265</u>	<u>256,280,710</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	(11,237,068)	(821,308)	-	-	(12,058,376)
Improvements other than buildings	(28,679,661)	(3,886,601)	-	(48)	(32,566,310)
Machinery & Equipment	(24,713,082)	(2,241,672)	-	96,652	(26,858,102)
Infrastructure	(62,400,352)	(3,348,233)	161,186	-	(65,587,399)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(127,030,163)</u>	<u>(10,297,814)</u>	<u>161,186</u>	<u>96,604</u>	<u>(137,070,187)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>119,935,700</u>	<u>(2,615,099)</u>	<u>(559,947)</u>	<u>2,449,869</u>	<u>119,210,523</u>
<b>Total governmental activities capital assets , net</b>	<u>\$ 180,779,301</u>	<u>\$ 17,001,887</u>	<u>\$ (6,300,963)</u>	<u>\$ 2,783,944</u>	<u>\$ 194,264,169</u>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 824,777	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 824,777
Construction in Progress	3,934,164	3,469,174	(1,676,485)	-	5,726,853
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>4,758,941</u>	<u>3,469,174</u>	<u>(1,676,485)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,551,630</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings & Improvements	205,228,771	2,189,035	(30,485)	570,333	207,957,654
Machinery & Equipment	14,792,682	536,601	(9,936)	13,790	15,333,137
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>220,021,453</u>	<u>2,725,636</u>	<u>(40,421)</u>	<u>584,123</u>	<u>223,290,791</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings & Improvements	(76,501,514)	(5,257,794)	11,185	-	(81,748,123)
Machinery & Equipment	(12,615,889)	(683,478)	5,134	-	(13,294,233)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(89,117,403)</u>	<u>(5,941,272)</u>	<u>16,319</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(95,042,356)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>130,904,050</u>	<u>(3,215,636)</u>	<u>(24,102)</u>	<u>584,123</u>	<u>128,248,435</u>
<b>Total business type activities capital assets , net</b>	<u>\$ 135,662,991</u>	<u>\$ 253,538</u>	<u>\$ (1,700,587)</u>	<u>\$ 584,123</u>	<u>\$ 134,800,065</u>

**NOTE 7 – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**

a. Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

**Governmental Activities:**

General Government	\$ 543,799
Public Safety	118,050
Public Works	8,296,036
Health & Welfare	168,652
Culture & Recreation	1,129,153
Economic Development & Assistance	42,124
	<u>\$ 10,297,814</u>

**Business-type Activities:**

Waterworks Utility System	\$ 2,342,392
Wastewater Utility System	3,598,880
	<u>\$ 5,941,272</u>

b. Construction work in progress for the governmental activities of the primary government is composed of the following:

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Expended to 12/31/2013</u>	<u>Committed Financing</u>
Coastal Zone Management	\$ 2,984,157	\$ 2,968,907	\$ 15,250
Government Buildings	5,853,601	4,603,089	1,250,512
Emergency Operations Center	7,098,426	7,067,666	30,760
Animal Control	1,689,693	-	1,689,693
Parish Transportation Fund	1,392,094	570,283	821,811
Roads & Drainage Maintenance & Operation Fund:			-
Roads	2,577,800	946,325	1,631,475
Sidewalks	6,509,395	5,815,189	694,206
Drainage	18,867,199	12,336,777	6,530,422
Recreation Fund	1,895,905	438,154	1,457,751
Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Construction	101,610	95,589	6,021
Recreation Construction Fund	-	-	-
WBHPL Fund	12,030,262	5,307,030	6,723,232
LCDBG Paved Streets	12,945,918	9,593,521	3,352,397
Front Foot Assessment Fund	85,448	85,448	-
Library(Land & Bldgs)	287,300	229,115	58,185
<b>Total Construction Commitments:</b>	<u>\$ 74,318,808</u>	<u>\$ 50,057,093</u>	<u>\$ 24,261,715</u>

**NOTE 7 – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**

c. Construction work in progress for the proprietary funds is composed of the following:

<u>Project Description</u>	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Expended to 12/31/2013</u>	<u>Committed Financing</u>
LA 18 Luling to Taft Water Main Improvement	\$ 141,985	\$ 78,380	\$ 63,605
Water System Upgrades- WB D Plant Filter	26,864	26,864	-
Lakewood to Beaupre 10" Main Loop	7,131	7,131	-
Generator Elevation	30,556	27,296	3,260
WB Ground Storage Tank	1,990,136	1,895,519	94,617
Evangeline Rd Waterline Upgrade	52,515	38,434	14,081
LCDBG- LA 631 12" WA Main	183,398	183,396	2
LA18 Cast Iron Replacement Hahnville	641,433	255,995	385,438
WB C Plant- 3rd Floor Improvement	28,738	28,738	-
MMP Update- Emergency W A Rule Compl	7,153	7,153	-
2011-13 Imcomplete (Security Sys/ Dist Panel)	30,028	30,028	-
Acorn St. Sewer Improvements	164,902	144,237	20,665
CC1 Lift Station Upgrade	55,828	14,920	40,908
High Priority Sewer Lift Station	1,815,892	1,790,516	25,376
LS# 6031 @ Old Montz Treatment Plant	48,500	26,000	22,500
FY-2010 LCDBG Sewer System Improvements	49	49	-
Sharon St Sewer Improvements	18,288	15,138	3,150
Upgrade Ashton Sewer PS and Force Main	1,161,177	1,004,670	156,507
DEQ 2009 State Revolving Loan Program	26,638	26,638	-
Luling Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation	274,904	124,706	150,198
FY2014-15 LCDBG Killona Sewer Improvements	1,045	1,045	-
<b>Total Construction Commitments</b>	<b>\$ 6,707,160</b>	<b>\$ 5,726,853</b>	<b>\$ 980,307</b>

**NOTE 8 – INTERFUND ASSETS/LIABILITIES**

**a. Balances due to/from other funds at December 31, 2013, consist of the following:**

\$ 8,453	Due to the General Fund from the Criminal Court Fund representing half the ending fund balance.
199	Due to the General Fund from the Roads & Drainage M&O Fund representing expenses related to 2013 travel advances.
1,164	Due to the General Fund from the 1/2% Reserve Fund representing the expenses related to the fund balance portion.
30	Due to the General Fund from the Wastewater Utility System Fund representing the expenses related to unclaimed property and health insurance.
654	Due to the General Fund from the Recreation M&O Fund representing the expenses related to 2013 unclaimed property checks.
2,366	Due to the General Fund from the Louisiana Community Development Block Grant Fund representing the 2013 expenses for Community Center/EOC projects.
9	Due to the General Fund from the Parish Payroll Fund representing the 2013 interest earned for that account which is consolidated in the General Fund.
70,283	Due to the Road & Drainage M&O Fund from the Parish Transportation Fund representing expenses for invoices coded to the incorrect fund.
3,577	Due to the Road & Drainage M&O Fund from the General Fund representing the expenses for FEMA Hurrican Isaac RRF#6.
11,092	Due to the Road & Drainage M&O Fund from the WBHPL Fund representing expenses for invoices coded to the incorrect fund.
85,448	Due to the Road & Drainage M&O Fund from the Front Foot Assessment Fund representing expenses for invoices coded to the incorrect fund.
17,731	Due to the Westbank Hurricane Protection Levee Fund from the General Fund representing expenses for the Westbank Hurricane Protection Levee project.
731,641	Due to the Wastewater Utility System Fund from the Waterworks Utility System Fund representing the 2013 sewer billings for November and December.
4,470	Due to the Waterworks Utility System Fund from the Roads & Drainage M&O Fund representing expenses for invoices coded to the incorrect fund.
568,371	Due to the Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund from the Waterworks Utility System Fund representing the 2013 garbage billings for November and December.
31,304	Due to the Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund from the General Fund representing expenses incurred from the 2013 Trash Bash/Recycling event.
15	Due to the 1/8% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking Fund from the 1/8% Sales Tax Reseve Fund representing the amount of fund balance in excess of the reserve requirement.
<u>\$ 1,536,807</u>	

**NOTE 8 – INTERFUND ASSETS/LIABILITIES (Continued)**

a. **Balances due to/from other funds at December 31, 2013, consist of the following (continued)**

A summary of balances due from (to) other funds reported in fund financial statements and net internal balances as reported on the Statement of Net Position follows:

	<u>Due From Other Funds</u>	<u>Due to Other Funds</u>	<u>Net Internal Balances</u>
Balance Sheet- Governmental Funds	\$ 201,021	\$ (236,765)	\$ (35,744)
Statement of Net Position- Proprietary Funds	1,335,786	(1,300,042)	35,744
	<u>\$ 1,536,807</u>	<u>\$ (1,536,807)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**NOTE 9 – INTERFUND TRANSFERS**

Interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2013, consisted of the following:

		<u>Transfers From</u>					
		<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Roads &amp; Drainage M&amp;O Fund</u>	<u>Waterworks Utility System</u>	<u>Solid Waste Collection &amp;</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Transfers To</b>	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 180	\$ 96,014	\$ 571,194
	Recreation M&O Fund	283,173	-	-	-	-	283,173
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	192,731	-	-	-	515,650	708,381
	Wastewater Utility System	600,000	-	-	-	306,000	906,000
	Solid Waste Disposal Fund	31,304	-	-	-	-	31,304
		<u>\$ 1,107,208</u>	<u>\$ 350,000</u>	<u>\$ 125,000</u>	<u>\$ 180</u>	<u>\$ 917,664</u>	<u>\$ 2,500,052</u>

Transfers are used to 1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, 2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, and 3) use unrestricted revenues collected in general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

A summary of transfers in and (out) reported in fund financial statements and net transfers as reported in the Statement of Activities:

	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfer Out</u>	<u>Net Transfers</u>
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balances- Governmental Funds	\$ 1,562,748	\$ (2,374,872)	\$ (812,124)
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balances- Proprietary Funds	937,304	(125,180)	812,124
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,500,052</u>	<u>\$ (2,500,052)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



**NOTE 10 – OPERATING LEASES**

The Parish has various operating leases for various periods of time for right of ways and office space. The total cost for operating leases for 2013 was \$104,883. Minimum annual commitments under non-cancelable operating leases are as follows:

	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
2014	\$ 55,831	\$ 4	\$ 55,835
2015	-	4	4
2016	-	4	4
2017	-	4	4
2018	-	4	4
2019-2023	-	20	20
2024-2028	-	20	20
2029-2033	-	20	20
Totals	<u>\$ 55,831</u>	<u>\$ 80</u>	<u>\$ 55,911</u>

**NOTE 11 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

The following is a summary of the Parish's long-term debt transactions for the year ended December 31, 2013:

	<u>Balance at 12/31/12</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>Balance at 12/31/13</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
<b><u>Governmental Activities:</u></b>					
General Obligation bonds	\$ 17,165,000	\$ -	\$ (2,290,000)	\$ 14,875,000	\$ 2,375,000
Public improvement bonds	4,120,000	2,620,000	(3,340,000)	3,400,000	250,000
Net OPEB Obligation	13,144,071	2,763,980	(3,192,372)	12,715,679	-
Claims and Judgements	1,227,369	878,144	(623,183)	1,482,330	-
Less Bond amortization cost	180,488	-	(180,488)	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 35,836,928</u>	<u>\$ 6,262,124</u>	<u>\$ (9,626,043)</u>	<u>\$ 32,473,009</u>	<u>\$ 2,625,000</u>
<b><u>Business-Type Activities:</u></b>					
Revenue Bonds	\$ 32,703,890	\$ -	\$ (1,511,000)	\$ 31,192,890	\$ 1,563,000
Less Bond amortization cost	301,753	-	(301,753)	-	-
Total Business-type Activities	<u>\$ 33,005,643</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,812,753)</u>	<u>\$ 31,192,890</u>	<u>\$ 1,563,000</u>
Total Long-term Obligations	<u>\$ 68,842,571</u>	<u>\$ 6,262,124</u>	<u>\$ (11,438,796)</u>	<u>\$ 63,665,899</u>	<u>\$ 4,188,000</u>

**NOTE 11 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)**

Long-term bonded debt outstanding as of December 31, 2013, consists of the following

	<u>Date of Issuance</u>	<u>Authorized and Issued</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Principal Outstanding</u>	<u>Interest to Maturity</u>
<b>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS:</b>						
Sewer Ref- 2003	12/1/2003	\$ 21,875,000	3.65-4.00	3/1/2014	\$ 2,375,000	\$ 47,500
DEQ Refunding- 2012	4/10/2012	12,500,000	3.65-4.00	3/1/2019	12,500,000	773,628
Total General Obligation Bonds					<u>\$ 14,875,000</u>	<u>\$ 821,128</u>
<b>PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS:</b>						
PIST Series 2013	7/1/2013	2,620,000	1.94	6/20/2023	2,620,000	294,395
Sales Tax Revenue (2007)	6/1/2007	920,000	4.45-6.45	8/1/2031	780,000	418,463
Total Public Improvement Bonds					<u>3,400,000</u>	<u>712,858</u>
<b>REVENUE BONDS:</b>						
Consol. WW & Wstwtr- Ref (2007A)	1/30/2007	23,975,000	4.00-5.00	7/1/2036	23,975,000	17,438,753
Consol. WW & Wstwtr- Ref (2007B)	1/30/2007	5,780,000	4.00	7/1/2016	2,685,000	218,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds- 1994	6/24/1994	6,065,000	2.95	7/1/2015	810,000	35,990
PIST Revenue Bond, Series 2010 DEQ	8/25/2010	6,500,000	0.45	11/1/2030	3,722,890	106,999
Total of Revenue Bonds					<u>31,192,890</u>	<u>17,799,742</u>
<b>TOTALS</b>					<u>\$ 49,467,890</u>	<u>\$ 19,333,728</u>

Public improvement and general obligation bonds accounted for in the Debt Service Funds are serviced through the collection of parish ad valorem taxes and sales taxes. The revenue bonds accounted for in the Enterprise Funds are serviced by revenues from operations. In 2010 St Charles Parish was awarded a Public improvement Sales Tax Revenue bond which is to cover construction costs up to \$6,500,000. As of December 31, 2013 the Parish had only incurred \$4,633,890 of costs therefore, the Parish has only drawn down on \$4,633,890 of the \$6,500,000.

Long-term bonded debt totaling \$31,192,890 includes \$1,563,000 of bonds payable within one year, which is included in the payables from restricted assets for the Enterprise Funds on Exhibit A.

Wastewater (403)	\$ 400,000
Wastewater (406)	308,000
Waterworks (432)	855,000
	<u>\$1,563,000</u>

The outstanding bonds secured by ad valorem taxes consist of general obligation bonds. These bonds, presented in the previous table, totaled \$14,875,000 In accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 39:562, the Parish is legally restricted from incurring long-term bonded debt secured by ad valorem taxes in excess of ten percent of the assessed value for taxable property in the Parish for any one purpose. The statutory debt limit for the Parish as reported at December 31, 2013 was \$130,213,415.

**NOTE 11 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)**

The annual requirements to amortize all long-term obligations (including interest of \$19,333,728 outstanding at December 31, 2013 are as follows:

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>General Obligation Bonds</u>	<u>Public Improvement Bonds</u>	<u>Total General Long-Term Obligations</u>	<u>Revenue Bonds</u>	<u>Total Bonds</u>
2014	\$ 2,375,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 2,625,000	\$ 1,563,000	\$ 4,188,000
2015	2,595,000	260,000	2,855,000	1,616,000	4,471,000
2016	2,670,000	270,000	2,940,000	1,248,000	4,188,000
2017	2,745,000	280,000	3,025,000	1,061,000	4,086,000
2018	2,825,000	290,000	3,115,000	1,098,000	4,213,000
2019-2023	1,665,000	1,620,000	3,285,000	6,140,000	9,425,000
2024-2028	-	245,000	245,000	6,156,890	6,401,890
2029-2033	-	185,000	185,000	7,140,000	7,325,000
2034-2038	-	-	-	5,170,000	5,170,000
	<u>14,875,000</u>	<u>3,400,000</u>	<u>18,275,000</u>	<u>31,192,890</u>	<u>49,467,890</u>

Plus amounts Representing interest:

2014	\$ 277,500	\$ 89,391	\$ 366,891	\$ 1,300,786	\$ 1,667,677
2015	206,126	83,473	289,599	1,253,400	1,542,999
2016	157,688	77,361	235,049	1,204,106	1,439,155
2017	107,870	71,115	178,985	1,165,297	1,344,282
2018	56,626	64,930	121,556	1,126,625	1,248,181
2019-2023	15,318	221,888	237,206	5,012,114	5,249,320
2024-2028	-	85,575	85,575	3,859,914	3,945,489
2029-2033	-	19,125	19,125	2,352,000	2,371,125
2034-2038	-	-	-	525,500	525,500
	<u>821,128</u>	<u>712,858</u>	<u>1,533,986</u>	<u>17,799,742</u>	<u>19,333,728</u>
<b>Totals</b>	<u>\$ 15,696,128</u>	<u>\$ 4,112,858</u>	<u>\$ 19,808,986</u>	<u>\$ 48,992,632</u>	<u>\$ 68,801,618</u>

**Defeasance of Debts**

On April 10, 2012, the Parish defeased \$13,593,711 of 1997 and 1998 Series of General Obligation Bonds by placing the proceeds of the new \$12.5 million General Obligation Bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide from all future debt service payments of the defeased bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the Parish's financial statements.

On July 1, 2013, the Parish defeased \$3,580,005 of 2003 Series of Sales Tax Bonds by placing the proceeds of the new \$2,620,000 Sales Tax Refunding Bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide from all future debt service payments of the defeased bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the Parish's financial statements. The difference between cash flows required to service the old debt and the cash flows required to service the new debt totaled \$296,338. An economic gain (difference between the present value of the old debt and new debt service payments) of \$233,877 resulted from the refunding. The average interest rate of the old debt was 3.76% whereas the new debt has an average interest of 1.94%.

As of December 31, 2013, a cumulative total of \$15,310,000 remains defeased on the 1997 Series of GO Bonds, 1998 Series GO Bonds, and the 2003 Sales Tax Bonds.

**NOTE 11 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)**

**Arbitrage Liability**

Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, requires that issuers of tax-exempt debt make arbitrage calculations annually on bonds issued after August 31, 1986, to determine whether an arbitrage rebate liability exists between the issuer and the U. S. Department of the Treasury. Arbitrage is the difference (or profit) earned from borrowing funds at tax-exempt rates and investing the proceeds in higher yielding taxable securities. Arbitrage rebate calculations made on December 31, 2013, for the Parish shows that there were no arbitrage rebate liabilities due the U. S. Department of Treasury.

**NOTE 12 – PAYABLE FROM RESTRICTED ASSETS**

A summary of the proprietary funds' payable from restricted assets by account is as follows:

	<u>Waterworks Utility System</u>	<u>Wastewater Utility System</u>	<u>Total</u>
Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt	\$ 855,000	\$ 708,000	\$ 1,563,000
Customer Deposits	1,466,890	-	1,466,890
<b>Totals</b>	<u>\$ 2,321,890</u>	<u>\$ 708,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,029,890</u>

**NOTE 13 – FUND EQUITY**

The nature and purpose of designations of net position are as follows:

**Net Position Restricted for debt service**

This represents the amount restricted for paying principal and interest of the Waterworks and Wastewater proprietary funds.

**Net Position Restricted for capital projects**

This represents the amount restricted for construction and improvements to the water and wastewater systems.

The following illustrates the specific purposes of each classification of fund balance in the financial statements:

2013	General Fund	Public Roads	Recreation	Sewer General Obligation Sinking	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
Nonspendable:						
Prepaid Items	\$ 556,807	\$ 852	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 1,476	\$ 560,135
<b>Total Nonspendable:</b>	<u>556,807</u>	<u>852</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,476</u>	<u>560,135</u>
Restricted:						
Maintenance/Operations	-	29,694,775	-	-	-	29,694,775
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	2,573,931	2,573,931
Debt Service	-	-	-	3,821,766	652,792	4,474,558
Special Revenues	-	-	-	-	3,623,105	3,623,105
Grant Programs	373,827	2,364,274	-	-	-	2,738,101
<b>Total Restricted:</b>	<u>373,827</u>	<u>32,059,049</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,821,766</u>	<u>6,849,828</u>	<u>43,104,470</u>
Committed:						
Capital Projects	4,017,325	3,862,082	122,000	-	1,459,907	9,461,314
Maintenance/Operations	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	7,000,000
<b>Total Committed:</b>	<u>11,017,325</u>	<u>3,862,082</u>	<u>122,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,459,907</u>	<u>16,461,314</u>
Assigned:						
Capital Projects	19,703,436	-	-	-	-	19,703,436
Maintenance/Operations	365,000	-	-	-	35,742	400,742
Insurance Claims	1,482,330	-	-	-	-	1,482,330
<b>Total Assigned:</b>	<u>21,550,766</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,742</u>	<u>21,586,508</u>
<b>Unassigned</b>	<u>8,052,321</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,476)</u>	<u>8,050,845</u>
<b>Totals</b>	<u>\$ 41,551,046</u>	<u>\$ 35,921,983</u>	<u>\$ 123,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,821,766</u>	<u>\$ 8,345,477</u>	<u>\$ 89,763,272</u>

**NOTE 14 – PROPERTY TAXES**

Ad valorem taxes are levied on real property as of November 15<sup>th</sup> of each year to finance the budget for the following year. The tax is due and becomes an enforceable lien on the property after being filed with the Louisiana Tax Commission by the St. Charles Parish Assessor's office (usually November 15<sup>th</sup>). The tax becomes delinquent on December 31<sup>st</sup>. Taxes are billed and collected by the St. Charles Parish Sheriff's office.

At the governmental fund level, property taxes that are measurable and available (receivable within the current period and collected within that period or within 60 days thereafter) are recognized as revenue in the year of the levy. Therefore, 2012 property tax that was levied to finance the budget for 2012 is recorded as revenue for the 2012 fiscal year. The property taxes that are measurable, but not available, are recorded net of estimated uncollectible amounts. The 2013 tax levy, which was levied to finance the budget for 2014, is recorded net of adjustments, as unearned revenue.

Property taxes are levied each November 15<sup>th</sup> on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1<sup>st</sup> for all real property, merchandise, and movable property located in the Parish. Assessed values are established by the St. Charles Parish Assessor's office and the Louisiana Tax Commission at percentages of actual value, as specified by the Louisiana law. An assessment of all property is required to be completed no less than every four years. The taxable assessed value, upon which the 2013 levies are based, was \$1,203,757,496 and the Homestead Exemption was \$98,376,651. The total 2013 assessed value was \$1,302,134,147.

**NOTE 15 – SALES AND USE TAXES**

The Parish levies one percent, one-half percent, three-eighth percent, and one-eighth percent sales and use taxes. The Parish and the St. Charles Parish School Board have entered into an agreement in which the School Board collects the Parish's sales and use taxes for a stipulated fee. The School Board remits the proceeds of the sales and use taxes to the Parish on a monthly basis. The amount due from the School Board at December 31, 2013 was \$3,668,233.

The one percent sales and use tax ordinance stipulates that the proceeds derived from the tax must be used for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, improving, operating, and maintaining drains, drainage canals, pumps, and pumping plants, dykes, and levees, and related machinery and equipment; and opening, constructing, maintaining, and improving roads, street, and bridges, and purchasing machinery and equipment in connection therewith. The proceeds are subject to funding negotiable bonds for any of the above described capital purposes and providing for reserves in connection therewith. The one-half percent and three-eighth percent sales and use taxes ordinances stipulate that the proceeds derived from the taxes must be used for any lawful public purpose and for funding of bonds for constructing, acquiring and developing capital improvements in the Parish and providing for reserves in connection therewith. The one-eighth percent sales and use tax is to be used for fire protection in the Parish, including but not limited to constructing, maintaining, and operating the Parish's fire protection facilities and for funding bonds for the purpose of acquiring buildings, machinery, and equipment for the Parish and for funding appropriate reserve requirements.

**NOTE 16 – RISK MANAGEMENT**

The Parish is exposed to various losses related to tort; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The Parish purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of \$150,000 per occurrence with no aggregate max pay out for property, employee, automobile and general liability coverage. To account for and finance these losses, the parish established a "Liability Insurance Claims Payable" account with in the General Fund and is reduced as claims are paid. All Funds of the Parish, except for the capital projects and debt service funds participate in the account and make payments to it based on management's estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims. The balance is approximately \$1,742,330 at December 31, 2013. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from that of the prior year. The amount of settlements did not exceed the commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The claims liability of \$1,742,330 (which includes an estimated liability for claims incurred but not reported of \$1,403,686) is reported in the General Fund at December 31, 2013. These liabilities are based on requirements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 10, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues", which require that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 30, "Risk Financing Omnibus- An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 10" requires that specific, incremental claim adjustment expense and estimated recoveries be considered in calculating the claims liability.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during years 2011 through 2013 were as follows:

	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
Liability at beginning of year	\$ 1,264,575	\$ 1,259,184	\$ 1,227,369
Current year claims and changes in estimates	487,935	568,102	878,144
Less claim payments	(493,326)	(599,917)	(623,183)
Balance at year end	<u>\$ 1,259,184</u>	<u>\$ 1,227,369</u>	<u>\$ 1,482,330</u>

Management has evaluated and determined that approximately \$260,000 represents a draw upon current financial resources. Therefore, only \$260,000 is recorded as a liability at the fund financial statement level in the General Fund. The remaining portion (\$1,482,330) is added as a liability on the Statement of Net Position.

**NOTE 17 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

**a. Litigation**

The Parish is a defendant in a number of claims and lawsuits resulting principally from personal injury, property damage, and construction claims. These claims are outside of the insurance coverage discussed in the Risk Management note to the financial statements. The Parish Attorney has reviewed these claims and lawsuits in order to evaluate the likelihood of an unfavorable outcome to the Parish and to arrive at an estimate, if any, of the amount or range of potential loss to the Parish. As a result of such review, the various claims and lawsuits have been categorized into “probable”, “reasonably possible”, and “remote” contingencies, as defined in National Council on Governmental Accounting Statement 4 for Claims and Judgments. There were no loss contingencies categorized as “probable”; therefore none have been accrued as liabilities on the Statement of Net Position as claims payable.

The Parish is also a defendant in various lawsuits categorized as “reasonably possible”, for which the Parish Attorney has indicated that estimates of potential losses are unavailable. In the opinion of management, the ultimate liabilities, if any, resulting from these lawsuits will not have a material adverse effect on the Parish’s operations or financial condition.

**b. Federally Assisted Programs**

The Parish receives significant assistance from numerous federal and state governmental agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specific to the grant agreements. The programs are audited in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1996 Amendment. They are also subject to further examination by the grantor agency.

**c. Intergovernmental Agreements**

The Council adopted ordinance number 99-9-25 approving and authorizing the execution of an intergovernmental agreement between the Parish and the St. Charles Parish Law Enforcement District for funding the St. Charles Parish Correctional Center and ordinance number 04-12-3 amending the fee paid per day. The agreement provides for payment to the District for housing local pretrial prisoners sentenced to Parish time in the amount of \$24.39 per day.

The Council adopted ordinance number 10-4-13 to authorize a cooperative agreement between the Parish and the Louisiana Department of Natural Resources for operation, maintenance., repair, replacement, and rehabilitation of the Davis Pond Fresh Water Diversion Project from February 1, 2011 through January 31, 2016.

The Council adopted ordinance number 11-4-11 to approve and authorize the execution of the Reach 1A- Reach 1B Pump Stations Cooperative Endeavor Agreement between Ponchartrain and Vicinity Hurricane Protection Levee Pump Stations in St. Rose.

The Council adopted ordinance number 13-4-7 to approve and authorize the execution of an agreement with St. Charles Parish Community Services and the St. Charles Parish School Board for a Summer Food Service Program from June 3, 2013 through July 11, 2013.

The Council adopted ordinance number 11-4-32 to approve and authorize the execution of the Home Investment Partnership Act Consortium Cooperation Agreement for Fiscal Year 2012, 2013 and 2014 with the Parish of Jefferson and the City of Kenner.

The Council adopted ordinance number 11-12-5 to amend ordinance number 09-5-13, an agreement with the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development for the St. Charles Parish Eastbank Multi-use Path, Phase IV State Project No. 744-45-0009, Federal Aid Project No. enh-4508(504), to provide and increase in Federal Funding.

The Council adopted ordinance number 12-4-11 to approve and authorize the execution of an Intergovernmental agreement between St. Charles Parish and the River Parish Transit Authority(RTPA) to provide supplemental funding for the operation of public transit systems.

The Council adopted ordinance number 13-8-13 to approve the execution of a cooperative endeavor agreement with St. John the Baptist Parish for an East Bank Waterline Interconnection.

The Council adopted ordinance number 13-10-6 to approve and authorize Amendment Number 2 to the intergovernmental agreement between the Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana and St. Charles West Bank Hurricane Protection Levee project, State Project No. OCPR-BA-85.

**NOTE 17 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED).**

**c. Intergovernmental Agreements (Continued)**

The Council adopted resolution number 5836 to approve and authorize the execution of an agreement between the State of Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development and St. Charles Parish for funding of the St. Charles Eastbank Mississippi River Levee Multi-use Path, Phase V, State Project No. 744-45-0011, Federal Aid Project No. ENH-4510(501).

The Council adopted resolution number 5837 to approve and authorize the execution of an agreement between the State of Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development and St. Charles Parish for funding of the St. Charles Westbank Mississippi River Levee Multi-use Path, Phase III, State Project No. 744-45-0010, Federal Aid Project No. ENH-4510(500).

The Council adopted resolution number 5821 to approve and authorize the execution of an agreement between the State of Louisiana Division of Administration and St. Charles Parish for funding of a water line upgrade along Evangeline Road in Montz through the Louisiana Office of Community Development's FY 2010-2011 Community Water Enrichment Fund, CWEF File# 1011-CWEF-STC-001. On January 23, 2012 an amendment to this grant was made to change the scope of the original project to refurbish the East Bank Plant Clarifier C.

The Council adopted resolution number 5839 to authorize St. Charles Parish to enter into an agreement with the State of Louisiana, Department of Transportation and Development under the Louisiana Statewide Flood Control Program for assistance in the implementation of a flood control improvement project, the State Project No. H.009257; providing for the necessary documentation of the need for flood control improvement; and providing for other matters in connection therewith.

The Council adopted resolution number 5882 to approve and authorize the execution of a cooperative endeavor agreement between the State of Louisiana and St. Charles Parish for funding of the construction of the West Bank Hurricane Protection Levee; FP&C project No. 50-J45-11-01.

The Council adopted resolution number 5883 to approve and authorize the execution of a cooperative endeavor agreement and an Amendment No. 1 between the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development(HUD) and St. Charles Parish for funding of the LA 52 (Paul Mallard Road) Corridor Revitalization Plan, HUD Appropriation No. 861/30162, Reservation No. CCPLA0053-11.

The Council adopted resolution number 5906 to approve and authorize the execution of an agreement between the State of Louisiana Division of Administration and St. Charles Parish for funding in the amount of \$142,800.00 for the LA18 Cast Iron Water Main Replacement in Hahnville through the Louisiana Office of Community Development's FY 2011-2012 Community Water Enrichment Fund, CWEF File # 1112-CWEF-STC-0001.

The Council adopted resolution number 5916 to approve and authorize the execution of a contract with the State of Louisiana Division of Administration for the FY2012 Louisiana Community Development Block Grant(LCDBG) Program for the funding in the amount of \$800,000.00 for the Boutte and Luling Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation , Parish Project No. S110302.

The Council adopted resolution number 5920 to approve and authorize the execution of an agreement between the State of Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development and St. Charles Parish for the funding of St. Charles East Bank Levee Multi-Use Path, Phase VI State Project No. H. 009763, Federal Aid Project No/ H009763.

The Council adopted resolution number 5926 to approve and authorize the execution of an agreement between the State of Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development (DOTD), the Regional Planning Commission and St. Charles Parish for the funding of LA 52( Paul Mallard Road) Widening Stage 1- Environmental Assessment, State Project No. H.004876, Federal Aid Project No. H004876.

The Council adopted a resolution number 5930 authorizing St. Charles Parish to enter into an agreement with the State of Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development under the Louisiana Statewide Flood Control Program for assistance in the implementation of Willowridge Pump Station, State Project No. H.010102; providing for the necessary documentation of the need for the flood control improvement; and providing for other matters in connection therewith.



**NOTE 17 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED).**

**c. Intergovernmental Agreements (Continued)**

The Council adopted a resolution number 5942 to approve and authorize an agreement between the State of Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development and St. Charles Parish for funding in the amount of \$90,250.00, for the St. Charles Parish Portable Message Boards, State Project No. H.010215.

The Council adopted resolution number 5944 to approve and authorize the execution of an agreement between the State of Louisiana Department of Culture, Recreation, and Tourism, Office of State Parks, Division of Outdoor Recreation and St. Charles Parish for funding in the amount of \$200,000.00 for Rathborne Park Improvements (formerly known as Continued Development of Rathborne Park), Federal Project No. 22-00929.

The Council adopted resolution number 5972 to approve and authorize a contract between the State of Louisiana Division of Administration and St. Charles Parish for the FY 2012-2013 Local Government Assistance Program for funding in the amount of \$145,560 for the St. Charles Parish Courthouse Security Entrance Project, LGAP File # 1213-STC-0001.

**d. Economic Development Agreements**

The Parish has entered into an agreement with Randa Corporation in 2002 set to end 2024 to promote economic development in the Parish. The agreement required the Parish to issue economic development revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to Randa Corp., which is not a part of the Parish's financial reporting entity. The bonds, used for the acquisition and construction of Randa's corporate headquarters and distribution facility, are included in the amount reported as conduit debt. As a part of the agreement to attract this project, the Parish has agreed to provide a cash incentive to Randa based on an average number of St. Charles Parish residents employed at the project on a full time basis. If certain conditions are met the Parish will be required to provide \$185,000 the sixth through tenth year and no annual credit years twelve through twenty-two. The project entered the tenth year in 2012.

**NOTE 18 – CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS**

From time to time, the Parish has issued environmental improvement and industrial development revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities that are not a part of the Parish's financial reporting entity. The bonds are used for the acquisition and construction of environmental improvement, industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. They are secured by the property financed, separate pledges of income and revenues, or monies derived from sale of the applicable projects. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the Parish, nor the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of December 31, 2013, there were two series of industrial development revenue bonds outstanding, with an aggregate amount payable of \$7,005,000.

**NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS**

The Parish's post-retirement healthcare and life insurance benefits policy established by the Parish President, provides certain healthcare and life insurance benefits for its retired employees and elected officials. Any elected parish official that has served a minimum of seven and one-half years in office and was an active member of the Parish's health insurance program for at least three consecutive years prior to leaving office is eligible to continue receiving health insurance benefits upon retirement or separation. The election to carry health insurance must be made at the time of retirement or separation. At age 65, retirees' coverage continues as Medicare supplement if the retiree is Medicare eligible. The Parish pays the retirees with a minimum of 20 years of service the same percentage as active employees. Retirees with 10 to 19 years of service pay 75% and the Parish pays 25% of the premium. In the government funds, the Parish's contributions are financed on a pay-as-you-go basis. Expenditures of \$529,990 were recognized for post-retirement healthcare in 2013. Retired employees paid premiums of \$108,699 for post-retirement healthcare in 2012. Substantially all of the Parish employees become eligible for these benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the Parish. These benefits are provided through an insurance company. There were seventy-one participants in the Parish's post-retirement benefits program at December 31, 2013.

Employees are covered by a retirement system whose retirement eligibility (D.R.O.P. entry) provisions as follows: 30 years of service at any age; age 55 and 25 years of service; age 62 and 10 years of service; or, age 65 and 7 years of service.

Contribution Rates- Employees do not contribute to their post-employment benefits costs until they become retirees and begin receiving those benefits. The plan provisions and contribution rates are contained in the official plan documents.

Plan Description. St. Charles Parish's medical benefits are provided through a comprehensive medical plan and are made available to employees upon actual retirement.

Fund Policy- Until 2008, St. Charles Parish recognized the cost of providing post-employment medical benefits (St. Charles Parish's portion of the retiree medical benefit premiums) as an expense when the benefit premiums were due and thus financed the cost of the post-employment benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. Effective January 1, 2008, St. Charles Parish implemented Government Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-Employment Benefits Other than Pensions* (GASB 45). In 2013 and 2012, the Parish's portion of health care funding cost for retired employees totaled \$692,372 and \$674,472, respectively. In the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2013, the Parish began funding the ARC by making additional contributions over and above the current year's retiree funding costs through the general fund. The premiums are paid through funds in which the employees retired from and are used in prior years to liquidate the net pension obligation or net OPEB obligation. This amount was applied toward the Net OPEB Benefit Obligation as shown in the following tables.

**NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**

Annual Required Contribution-The St. Charles Parish Annual Required Contribution(ARC) is an amount actuarially determined in accordance with GASB 45. The ARC is the sum of the Normal Cost plus the contribution to amortize the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL). A level dollar, open amortization period of 30 years (the maximum amortization period allowed by GASB 43/45) has been used for the post-employment benefits. The actuarially computed ARC is as follows:

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Normal Cost	\$1,087,610	\$ 1,737,996
30-year UAL amortization amount	<u>1,874,204</u>	<u>2,502,952</u>
Annual required contribution (ARC)	<u>\$2,961,814</u>	<u>\$ 4,240,948</u>

Net Post-employment Benefit Obligation (Asset) - The table below shows St. Charles Parish's Net Other Post-employment Benefit (OPEB) Obligation for fiscal year ending December 31:

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Beginning Net OPEB Obligation	\$ 13,144,071	\$ 9,751,465
Annual required contribution	2,961,814	4,240,948
Interest on Net OPEB Obligation	657,204	390,059
ARC Adjustment	<u>(855,038)</u>	<u>(563,929)</u>
OPEB Cost	2,763,980	4,067,078
Contribution to Irrevocable Trust	(2,500,000)	-
Current year retiree premium	<u>(692,372)</u>	<u>(674,472)</u>
Change in Net OPEB Obligation	<u>(428,392)</u>	<u>3,392,606</u>
Ending Net OPEB Obligation	<u>\$ 12,715,679</u>	<u>\$ 13,144,071</u>

Funded Status and Funding Progress- In the fiscal year ending December 31, 2013, the Parish contributed \$2,500,000 to its post-employment benefits plan over and above the retiree premium costs. Based on January 1, 2013, actuarial valuation, the most recent valuation, the Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) at the end of the year December 31, 2013 was \$30,251,490 which is defined as that portion, as determined by a particular actuarial cost method (St. Charles Parish uses the Unit Credit Cost Method), of the actuarial present value of post-employment plan benefits and expenses which is not provided by normal cost.

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	\$ 30,251,490	\$ 43,281,074
Actuarial Value of Plan Assets	<u>(2,500,000)</u>	<u>0</u>
Unfunded Act. Accrued Liability (UAAL)	<u>\$ 27,751,490</u>	<u>\$ 43,281,074</u>
Funded Ratio (Act. Val. Assets/AAL)	8.26%	0.00%
Covered Payroll (active plan members)	\$ 22,841,590	\$ 25,408,515
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	121.50%	170.34%

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions- Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. The actuarial valuation for post-employment benefits includes estimates and assumptions regarding (1) turnover rate; (2) retirement rate; (3) health care cost trend rate; (4) mortality rate; (5) discount rate (investment return assumption); and (6) the period to which the costs apply (past, current, or future years of service by employees). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

**NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**

The actuarial calculations are based on the types of benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan (the plan is understood by St. Charles Parish and its employee plan members) at the time of valuation and on the pattern of sharing costs between St. Charles Parish and its plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations on the pattern of cost sharing between St. Charles Parish and plan members in the future. Consistent with the long-term perspective of actuarial calculations, the actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

Actuarial Cost Method- The ARC is determined using the Projected Unit Credit Cost Method. The employer portion of the cost for retiree medical care in each future year is determined by projecting the current cost levels using the healthcare cost trend rate and discounting this projected amount to the valuation date using the other described pertinent actuarial assumptions, including the investment return assumption (discount rate), mortality, and turnover.

Actuarial Value of Plan Assets- Effective with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2013, the OPEB obligation has been funded, with an initial contribution of \$2,500,000 made as of December 31, 2013. It is anticipated that in future valuations, based on the investment policy adopted, an actuarial asset value consistent with Actuarial Standards of Practice Number 6 (ASOP 6), as provided in paragraph number 125 of GASB Statement 45, would be used.

Turnover Rate- An age-related turnover scale based on actual experience has been used. The rates, when applied to the active employee census, produce a composite average annual turnover of approximately 10%.

Post-employment Benefit Plan Eligibility Requirements- Based on past experience, it has been assumed that entitlement to benefits will commence three years after eligibility to enter the D.R.O.P., as described above under "Plan Description", and further that employees will enter retirement three years after the end of the D.R.O.P. period. Medical benefits are provided to employees upon actual retirement.

Investment Return Assumption (Discount Rate)- GASB Statement 45 states that the investment return assumption should be the estimated long-term investment yield on the investments that are expected to be used to finance the payment of benefits. Because funding of the OPEB obligation has just commenced, we have performed this valuation using a 5% annual investment return assumption.

Health Care Cost Trend Rate- The expected rate of increase in medical cost is based on a graded schedule beginning with 8% annually, down to an ultimate annual rate of 5% for ten years out.

Mortality Rate- The 1994 Group Annuity Reserving (94GAR) table, projected to 2002, based on a fixed blend of 50% of the unloaded male mortality rate and 50% of the unloaded female mortality rates, is used. This is a recently published mortality table which has been used in determining the value of accrued benefits in defined benefit pension plans. Projected future mortality improvement has not been used since it is our opinion that this table contains sufficiently conservative margin for the population involved in this valuation.

Method of Determining Value of Benefits- The "value of benefits" has been assumed to be the portion of the premium after retirement date expected to be paid by the employer for each retiree and has been used as the basis for calculating the actuarial present value of OPEB benefits to be paid.

For employees hired prior to January 1, 2013 and retiring with at least 20 years of service, the employer pays the same percentage of the premium as for active employees (88% for HMO and 86% for PPO). For those employees retiring with at least 10 but less than 20 years of service, the employer pays 25% of the premium.

For employees hired on and after January 1, 2013 and retiring with at least 30 years of service the employer pays the same percentage of the premium as for active employees (approximately 88% for HMO and 86% for PPO). For those employees retiring with at least 20 but less than 30 years of service, the employer pays 50% of the premium. For those employees retiring with at least 10 but less than 20 years of service, the employer pays 25% of the premium.

**NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**

The rates provided are "blended" rates before Medicare eligibility. Since GASB 45 mandates the "unblended" rates be used, we have estimated the "unblended" rates for retirees before Medicare eligibility to be 130% of the blended rate. The employee contribution is therefore the unblended total rate less the retiree contribution as a percentage of the blended rate. The rates after Medicare eligibility have been assumed to be unblended.

Inflation Rate- Included in both the Investment Return Assumption and the Healthcare Cost Trend rates above is an implicit inflation assumption of 2.50% annually.

Projected Salary Increases- This assumption is not applicable since neither the benefit structure nor the valuation methodology involves salary.

Post-retirement Benefit Increases- The plan benefit provisions in effect for retirees as of the valuation date have been used and it has been assumed for valuation purposes that there will not be any changes in the future.

Below is the summary of the OPEB cost and contributions for the last three fiscal calendar years.

**OPEB Costs and Contributions**

	<u>FY 2011</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>
OPEB Cost	\$ 3,514,663	\$ 4,067,078	\$ 2,763,980
Contribution	-	-	2,500,000
Retiree Premium	<u>424,972</u>	<u>674,472</u>	<u>692,372</u>
Total Contribution and Premium	<u>424,972</u>	<u>674,472</u>	<u>3,192,372</u>
Covered Payroll (active plan members)	<u>\$3,089,691</u>	<u>\$ 3,392,606</u>	<u>\$ (428,392)</u>
% of Contribution Plus Premium to Cost	12.09%	16.58%	115.50%

**NOTE 20 – PENSIONS**

Substantially all employees of the Parish are members of the Parochial Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana (System), a multiple employer (cost sharing), defined benefit public employee retirement system (PERS), controlled and administered by a separate board of trustees. The System is composed of two distinct plans, Plan A and Plan B, with separate assets and separate benefits provisions. All employees of the Parish are members of Plan A.

All permanent employees working at least 28 hours per week and who are paid wholly or in part from Parish funds are eligible to participate in the system. As of January 1, 1997, elected officials, excepting Parish Presidents, Coroners, and Justices of the Peace, may no longer join the retirement system. Under Plan A, employees hired prior to January 1, 2007 and who retire at or after age 65 with at least 7 years of credible service, at or after age 60 with at least 10 years of credible service, at or after age 55 with 25 years of credible service, or at any age with at least 30 years of service, are entitled to a retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, equal to 3 percent of their final average salary for each year of credible service. Employees hired January 1, 2007 and later who retire at or after age 67 with at least 7 years of credible service, at or after age 62 with at least 10 years of credible service, at or after age 55 with 30 years of credible service are entitled to retirement benefits monthly for life, equal to 3 percent of their final average salary for each year of credible service. Beginning January 1, 2002, active members may be eligible to retire at age 65 with 7 years of service credit. However, for those employees who were members of the supplemental plan only before January 1, 1980, the benefit is equal to one percent of the final average salary plus \$24 for each year of supplemental-plan-only service earned before January 1, 1980, plus 3 percent of the final average salary for each year of service credited after the revision date. For employees hired prior to January 1, 2007, final average salary is the employee's average salary over 36 consecutive or joined months that produce the highest average. For employees hired January 1, 2007 and later the final average salary is the employee's average salary over 60 consecutive months, etc. Employees who terminate with at least the amount of creditable service stated previously, and do not withdraw their employee contributions, may retire at the ages specified previously and receive the benefit accrued to their date of termination. The System also provides death and disability benefits. Benefits are established by state statute.

**NOTE 20 – PENSIONS (CONTINUED)**

The System issues an annual publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the System. That report may be obtained by writing to the Parochial Employees' Retirement System, Post Office Box 14619, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70898-4619, or by calling (504) 928-1361.

Contributions to the System include one-fourth of one percent of the taxes shown collectible by the tax rolls of each parish, except Orleans and East Baton Rouge Parishes. The tax dollars are divided between Plan A and Plan B proportionately on the salaries of the active members of each plan. State statute requires covered employees to contribute 9.5 percent of their salaries to the System. As provided by Louisiana Revised Statute 11:103, the employer contributions are determined by actuarial valuation and are subject to change each year based on the valuation of the prior year.

The following provides certain disclosures for the Parish's contributions to the System under Plan A.

	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Employer required contribution rate	15.75%	15.75%	16.75%
Covered payroll	\$ 19,140,980	\$ 21,005,062	\$ 20,229,882
Required employer contributions	\$ 3,014,704	\$ 3,308,297	\$ 3,388,505
Parish Contributions	\$ 3,014,705	\$ 3,308,297	\$ 3,388,505
Percentage of required	100%	100%	100%

**NOTE 21 – STATE REQUIRED DISCLOSURES**

**Communications District Wireless E911 Service**

Act 1029 of the 1999 state legislative session amended the revised statutes relative to communications districts. The act authorizes the levy of an emergency telephone service charge on certain wireless communication systems to cover the costs associated with implementing the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) ordered enhancements to emergency 911 systems. Wireless service charges amounting to \$790,712 were recorded during 2013. The district implemented the second phase of the E911 Wireless Service on May 24, 2011. The district has entered into seven agreements with wireless vendors offering services to the Parish. The district expended \$7,907 during 2013.

**NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS**

Financial reporting standards require footnote disclosures on discretely presented component units considering the nature and significance of the unit's relationship to the primary government (the Parish). As such, the following disclosures are presented

**a. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments**

**1. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The discretely presented component units are required to invest idle funds within the same state statute as the primary government. Component unit deposits at their respective year ends are categorized below:

	<u>Total Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Bank Balance</u>
St. Charles Parish Communications District	\$ 668	\$ 668
St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1	3,199	3,199
Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish	83,441	85,561
St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District	6,004,394	6,961,808
	<u>\$ 6,091,702</u>	<u>\$ 7,051,236</u>

Under state law, these deposits must be secured by either Federal deposit insurance or by the pledge of securities owned by a fiscal agent bank. The market value of the pledged securities plus the Federal deposit insurance must at all times equal or exceed the amount on deposit with the fiscal agent bank.

All component unit deposits were either FDIC insured or collateralized by securities pledged by the bank and held for the benefit of the component unit thereby eliminating their custodial credit risk.

**2. Investments**

	<u>Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Amortized Cost/ Fair Value</u>
St. Charles Parish Communications District:		
U.S. Agency Securites	\$ 1,302,136	\$ 1,302,136
LAMP	773,756	773,756
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,075,892</u>	<u>\$ 2,075,892</u>
St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1		
U.S. Agency Securites	\$ 2,501,044	\$ 2,501,044
LAMP	2,674,373	2,674,373
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 5,175,417</u>	<u>\$ 5,175,417</u>

The St. Charles Parish Communications District and the St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1 follow the same investment policy as the primary government. All investments in U. S. Agency Securites are insured or registered with securities in the name of the government and are rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and AAA by Moody's. These investments are limited to a maximum of three years as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing rates. LAMP has a Standard & Poor's rating of AAA.

**b. Capital Assets**

A summary of changes in capital assets for the Parish's component units is as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
<b>St. Charles Parish Communications District</b>					
Equipment	\$ 1,656,112	\$ 208,885		\$ 14,582	\$ 1,879,579
Total Depreciable	1,656,112	208,885	-	14,582	1,879,579
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(1,036,962)</u>	<u>(123,280)</u>			<u>(1,160,242)</u>
<b>Total St. Charles Parish Communications District</b>	<b><u>\$ 619,150</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 85,605</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 14,582</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 719,337</u></b>
<b>St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1</b>					
CIP	\$ -	\$ 154,756		\$ (154,756)	\$ -
Equipment	5,457,838	327,100		13,728	5,798,666
Total	5,457,838	481,856	-	(141,028)	5,798,666
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(3,617,807)</u>	<u>(358,940)</u>			<u>(3,976,747)</u>
<b>Total St. Charles Parish Library Service District</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,840,031</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 122,916</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (141,028)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,821,919</u></b>
<b>Sunset Drainage District of SCP</b>					
Capital assets no being depreciated:					
Equipment Repairs in Progress	\$ 99,031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (99,031)	\$ -
Land	251,728	-	-	<u>(251,728)</u>	-
Total Capital Assets not being depreciated	350,759	-	-	<u>(350,759)</u>	-
Capital Assets being depreciated:					
Equipment	845,125	116,507	-	(961,632)	-
Buildings	827,194	-	-	<u>(827,194)</u>	-
Total Capital Assets being depreciated	1,672,319	116,507	-	<u>(1,788,826)</u>	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(1,530,404)</u>	<u>(33,245)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,563,649</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net:	<u>141,915</u>	<u>83,262</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(225,177)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Sunset Drainage District of SCP Capital Assets, net</b>	<b><u>\$ 492,674</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 83,262</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (575,936)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>



**NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)**

**b. Capital Assets**

	<u>Beginning Balance July 31, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Ending Balance July 31, 2013</u>
<b>St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District</b>					
Capital assets no being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 876,676	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 876,676
CIP	5,378,959	1,238,541	(6,285,377)	-	332,123
Total Capital Assets not being depreciated	6,255,635	1,238,541	(6,285,377)	-	1,208,799
Capital Assets being depreciated:					
Buildings & Improvements	37,468,558	6,382,553	-	-	43,851,111
Equipment	19,570,165	1,752,863	-	-	21,323,028
Leasehold Improvements	22,110	-	-	-	22,110
Vehicles	584,751	486,273	(269,503)	-	801,521
Total Capital Assets being depreciated	57,645,584	8,621,689	(269,503)	-	65,997,770
Less: Accumulated Depreciation					
Buildings & Improvements	(16,846,155)	(1,986,073)	-	-	(18,832,228)
Equipment	(16,196,482)	(1,006,982)	-	-	(17,203,464)
Leasehold Improvements	(17,893)	(1,729)	-	-	(19,622)
Vehicles	(474,685)	(145,110)	269,503	-	(350,292)
Total Accumulated Depreciation:	(33,535,215)	(3,139,894)	269,503	-	(36,405,606)
Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net:	24,110,369	5,481,795	-	-	29,592,164
<b>Total St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District Capital Assets, net</b>	<b>\$30,366,004</b>	<b>\$ 6,720,336</b>	<b>\$ (6,285,377)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$30,800,963</b>

**c. Leases**

The Library Service District has an operating lease for one of its branches. The total 2013 cost for the operating lease was \$9,000. The minimum annual commitments under non-cancelable operating leases for buildings are as follows:

	<u>Building</u>
2014	\$ 9,000
2015	9,000
2016	9,000
2017	9,000
2018	9,000
2019-2023	1,500
Total:	<u>\$ 46,500</u>

**d. Uncompensated Services**

The Hospital provides care to patients who meet certain criteria under its charity care policy without charge or at amounts less than its established rates. Because the Hospital does not pursue collections of amounts determined to qualify as charity care, they are not reported as revenue. The Hospital maintains records to identify and monitor the level of charity care it provides to all of its qualifying patients. These records include the amounts of charges forgone for services and supplies furnished under its charity care policy

For the years ended July 31, 2013 and 2012, the Hospital wrote off a combined \$3,314,800 and \$2,000,106 respectively, of charity care against gross revenue.

**NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)**

**e. Long-Term Obligations**

Changes in long-term obligations of the Component Units are as follows:

Component Unit:	Balance at July 31, 2012	Additions	Payments and Adjustments	Balance at July 31, 2013	Less Current Obligations	Long-Term Obligation
<b>Hospital Service District:</b>						
Bonds Payable	\$ 37,470,000	\$ 14,000,000	\$ (3,005,000)	\$ 48,465,000	\$ (3,130,000)	\$ 45,335,000
Certificates of Indebtedness	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Leases	-	17,452	-	17,452	-	17,452
Multi-employer Pension Liability	-	4,687,698	-	4,687,698	(608,280)	4,079,418
Total Hospital Service District	37,470,000	18,705,150	(3,005,000)	53,170,150	(3,738,280)	49,431,870
Less: Unamortized Original Issue Discount	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unamortized Discount on B/P</b>	<b>\$ 37,470,000</b>	<b>\$ 18,705,150</b>	<b>\$ (3,005,000)</b>	<b>\$ 53,170,150</b>	<b>\$ (3,738,280)</b>	<b>\$ 49,431,870</b>

**BONDS PAYABLE**

The following individual issues of the Hospital Service District, at fiscal year ending July 31, 2012, represent component Unit bonds payable and certificates of indebtedness:

	Date of Issuance	Authorized and Issued	Interest Rate%	Maturity Date	Principal Outstanding
<b>General Obligation Bonds:</b>					
Hospital 2003A	12/1/2003	\$ 2,745,000	3.00-4.5	3/1/2018	\$ 1,405,000
Hospital 2003B	12/1/2003	810,000	4.15-6.00	3/1/2018	430,000
Hospital 2004	3/1/2004	5,300,000	7.00	3/1/2024	3,325,000
Hospital 2005	4/1/2005	7,500,000	4.65	3/1/2025	4,750,000
Hospital 2006	4/1/2006	5,700,000	4.125-6.75	3/1/2026	3,825,000
Hospital 2007	4/1/2007	5,500,000	4.00-6.50	3/1/2027	5,235,000
Hospital 2009	4/1/2009	5,500,000	5.87-7.00	3/1/2029	5,250,000
Hospital 2009A	11/1/2009	1,000,000	4.25-5.00	3/1/2029	895,000
Hospital 2009B	8/1/2009	5,500,000	5.875-7.00	3/1/2029	4,485,000
Limited Tax Bond, Series 2008A	4/1/2008	6,300,000	4.979	3/1/2016	620,000
Limited Tax Bond, Series 20010	8/25/2010	1,000,000	5.50	3/1/2016	630,000
Limited Tax Bond, Series 20011	10/27/2011	6,000,000	3.75	7/15/2016	3,710,000
Hospital Revenue Bond, Series 2012	3/1/2013	8,000,000	2.00-3.25	3/1/2032	7,955,000
Hospital Revenue Bond, Series 2012	3/1/2013	6,000,000	2.00-4.25	3/1/2032	5,950,000
<b>Total General Obligation Bonds</b>					<b>\$ 48,465,000</b>

**NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)**

The annual requirements to amortize the Hospital Service District long-term obligations outstanding are as follows:

<u>July 31st</u>	<u>Principal &amp; Interest</u>
2014	\$ 5,281,946
2015	5,255,133
2016	5,848,500
2017	3,998,092
2018	4,033,902
2019-2023	19,585,789
2024-2028	17,296,245
2029-2032	6,356,345
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>\$ 67,655,952</u></b>

f. **Pensions**

1. **St. Charles Parish Library Service District. No.1**

	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Employer required contribution rate	15.75%	15.75%	16.75%
Covered Payroll	\$ 1,596,198	\$ 1,677,225	\$ 1,833,140
Required employer contributions	\$ 251,402	\$ 264,164	\$ 307,051
Parish Contributions	\$ 251,402	\$ 264,164	\$ 307,051

2. **St. Charles Hospital Service District**

Substantially all employees of the St. Charles Hospital Service District are members of the Parochial Employees Retirement System of Louisiana. Employees of the Parish are also participating in this plan. For a detailed plan description, see the Parish's note on Pensions. Retirement contributions for the St. Charles Hospital Service District totaled \$2,111,617 and \$1,390,250 for the years ended July 31, 2013 and 2012 respectively. The required rate of contribution was 9.50% for each year. In June 2011, the Hospital adopted a resolution to terminate the Hospital's participation in the system effective June 30, 2013.

g. **Post Retirement Healthcare and Life Insurance Benefits**

**St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1**

Substantially all employees of the St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1 are covered by the Parish's post retirement healthcare and life insurance benefits policy. For a detailed description, see the Parish's note on Post Retirement and Healthcare and Life Insurance Benefits. Expenditures of \$11,107 were recognized for post retirement healthcare in 2012. Retired employees paid premiums of \$5,831 for post retirement healthcare in 2012. There were three participants in the District's post retirement benefits program as of December 31, 2013.

**NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)**

**h. Operating Results and Liquidity**

**St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District**

As shown in the accompanying financial statements, the Hospital incurred an overall decrease in net position of \$7,841,439 during the year ended July 31, 2013. As of that date, the Hospital's current assets exceed its current liabilities; however, total liabilities exceed total assets.

Subsequent to the date of the financial statements, but prior to the date of the independent auditor's report, the Hospital has been in receipt of a distribution of approximately \$2,600,000 million of Rural Hospital Grant reimbursements. Disproportionate Share reimbursements have been eliminated due to State of Louisiana budget short falls and replaced by Rural Hospital Grants. As a result of this change, the Rural Hospital Coalition in collaboration with the State, was successful in replacing Disproportionate Share reimbursements to rural hospitals. The annual receipt of these funds is expected to continue with an additional distribution of 2,500,000 for the 2014 fiscal year. However, guarantee of continued legislative appropriation of these funds cannot be assured.

The Hospital received approximately \$2.77 million of ad valorem taxes for maintenance during the fiscal year ending July 31, 2013, which was used to pay down the Taxable Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2008A, 2010 and 2011, in the amount of approximately \$1,612,000 as presented in Note 10.

During the year ending July 31, 2011, the Hospital met the meaningful use definition to receive the maximum Medicare and Medicaid Electronic Health Record Incentive Payments of \$1,603,571. It is anticipated that the Hospital will continue to meet the future meaningful use definitions.

Actions taken by, and planned by, Hospital management to affect future operations include:

- The Hospital built a new state of the art Emergency Department which opened in May 2012. This enhanced the Hospital's ability to provide more efficient services to the residents of St. Charles Parish which has increased overall use of the facility. Emergency Department daily visits have increased from 34 visits per day to 40 visits per day since the opening of this new facility. (Unaudited)
- The chief financial officer continues to identify and help with management of costs of the Hospital. He has also been assigned the task of identifying areas of potential revenue growth opportunities. (Unaudited)
- In an effort to increase Hospital revenues, a successful bond issue of \$15,000,000 was approved by the residents of St. Charles Parish in April 2012. The Bond funds will be used to build an Outpatient Medical Center providing space and equipment to offer more comprehensive medical programs to the citizens of St. Charles Parish. In addition, the funds will be used to recruit physicians in the specialties of Cardiology, Digestive Care, Pulmonology, Orthopedics/Sports Medicine and Ophthalmology. The Bonds will also be used to equip the main hospital with state of the art equipment and staff for a Catheterization Lab and to purchase new ambulances to service both the East and West Banks of St. Charles Parish. The bond proceeds will also address the need for more primary care and after-hours care with a new, fully staffed, facility on the East Bank of St. Charles Parish. (Certain elements are unaudited.)
- The Hospital will add an interventional cardiologist to its staff on March 4, 2013, and plans to add a second interventional cardiologist by August 1, 2013. By the end of calendar year 2013 a complete Cardiac Catheterization Lab will be operational. (Unaudited)

**NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)**

**h. Operating Results and Liquidity (Continued)**

- In September 2011, the Hospital entered into a cooperative agreement with Schonberg & Associates of Gulf Coast I, LLC (Schonberg), for the purpose of providing Schonberg's construction and operation of an assisted living facility on property owned by the Hospital. The purpose was accomplished through the formation of a limited liability company, Ashton Plantation Real Property, LLC (the Company), owned by the Hospital and Schonberg. The Hospital contributed land with a carrying value of \$1,045,440 as its capital contribution to the Company in exchange for 9.9% interest in the Company. If the Company is dissolved prior to September 1, 2015, the Company's assets will be liquidated and \$1,000,000 will be returned to the Hospital after payment is made to the creditors of the Company. The assisted living facility was completed and opened in January 2013.
- During the fiscal year ending July 31, 2012, the Hospital continued to make efforts to cut costs including but not limited to reductions of manpower and supply costs throughout the facility. The positive results of these cuts have been presented in trending reports for the first few months of the fiscal year ending July 31, 2013.
- The Cooperative Endeavor Agreement with Ochsner Clinic Foundation (Ochsner) has been extended. Pursuant to this agreement, Ochsner is required to provide, among other things: assistance in the recruitment of new physicians to the Hospital, at Ochsner's expense; access to Ochsner's group purchasing agreements which offer the Hospital superior pricing when compared to its previous arrangements; and provision of administrative support, at Ochsner's expense, for the establishment of staffing levels, coding, billing, etc.

Management believes that its current cash flow from operations, Tax Revenues, and Rural Hospital Grants together with the enhancements to operations and other actions will allow the Hospital to meet its operational expenses and debt service. However, there are no assurances that such results will be achieved.

**i. Emphasis of Matter regarding Going Concern**

**St. Charles Parish Sunset Drainage District**

In 2011, the state legislature approved a law allowing the parish to take over Sunset Drainage District by December 2012. The law was amended to allow for an additional year for transfer to take place. In 2012, the Parish discontinued financial support to the District, thus forcing the District's board to request that the Parish assume the operation and management of the District's functions.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared with the knowledge that the management and operation of the Sunset Drainage District will be assumed by the Parish of St. Charles. The District no longer receives funding for operations and has depleted all resources. The District's board has been disbanded; all capital assets have been transferred to the Parish with the remaining assets to be transferred by year end. The Parish of St. Charles has assumed all management and operation of the District's functions. All Cash and balances have been transferred to the Parish subsequent to fiscal year end 2013.

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION  
OTHER THAN MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION  
AND ANALYSIS**

**SCHEDULES OF FUNDING PROGRESS- OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

<b>Actuarial Valuation Date</b>	<b>Actuarial Value of Assets (a)</b>	<b>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)</b>	<b>Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)</b>	<b>Funded Ratio (a/b)</b>	<b>Covered Payroll ( c )</b>	<b>UAAL as a Percentage of Cover Payroll ((b-a)/c)</b>
12/31/2013	2,500,000	30,251,490	27,751,490	8.26%	22,841,590	121.50%
12/31/2012	-	43,281,074	43,281,074	0.00%	25,408,515	170.34%
12/31/2011	-	37,297,953	37,297,953	0.00%	22,040,873	169.22%

**SCHEDULES OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS- OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

<b>Actuarial</b>		
<b>Valuation Date</b>	<b>ARC</b>	<b>Contribution %</b>
1/1/2013	2,961,814	108%
1/1/2012	4,240,948	16%
1/1/2011	3,633,443	12%





**Parish of St. Charles**  
**General Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes**  
**in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**  
**For The Year Ended December 31, 2013**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
<b>Taxes:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 3,367,000	\$ 3,635,600	\$ 3,636,778	\$ 1,178
General sales tax (1/2%)	9,900,000	8,300,000	8,557,203	257,203
General sales tax (3/8%)	7,350,000	5,900,000	6,285,823	385,823
Alcoholic beverage tax	47,000	47,000	48,168	1,168
Airport expansion agreement	-	586,890	296,893	(289,997)
Cable TV franchise tax	650,000	725,000	767,343	42,343
<b>Total taxes</b>	<b>21,314,000</b>	<b>19,194,490</b>	<b>19,592,208</b>	<b>397,718</b>
<b>Licenses and permits:</b>				
Alcoholic beverage - low content	5,000	5,050	5,065	15
Alcoholic beverage - high content	8,500	8,865	8,906	41
License - occupational general	725,000	796,500	798,878	2,378
License - insurance	425,000	473,000	471,757	(1,243)
License - bingo	1,200	1,200	1,244	44
License - taxi cabs	100	150	300	150
<b>Total licenses and permits</b>	<b>1,164,800</b>	<b>1,284,765</b>	<b>1,286,150</b>	<b>1,385</b>
<b>Intergovernmental:</b>				
<b>Federal grants:</b>				
Civil Defense	20,000	20,000	32,022	12,022
Department of Homeland Security	-	831,733	878,063	46,330
Department of Housing&Urban Dev.	398,180	310,926	277,070	(33,856)
Department of Energy	-	-	-	-
Disaster Relief (FEMA)	-	-	(241)	(241)
Hazard Mitigation Grant	922,650	1,212,553	932,131	(280,422)
Emergency food & shelter program	5,000	5,000	-	(5,000)
LIHEAP-weatherization	-	-	-	-
CSBG-administration	17,215	7,800	13,406	5,606
CSBG-program activities	131,473	118,000	125,907	7,907
CSBG-ARRA Program Activities	-	-	-	-
CSBG-ARRA Direct Activities	-	-	-	-
Summer food service program	20,000	21,733	21,733	-
Energy assistance	290,000	287,500	287,269	(231)
Family Day Care Program	-	-	-	-
Home program	95,000	106,000	110,338	4,338
ARRA WAP Health & Safety Rehab.	-	-	-	-
ARRA WAP ADMIN	-	-	-	-
ARRA WAP T & TA	-	-	-	-
ARRA WAP PRG. OPS. B	-	-	-	-
ARRA WAP PRG. OPS. A	-	-	-	-
Land lease	18,500	18,536	18,536	-
Conservation of Natural Resources	-	-	-	-
Department of Interior CIAP Grant	-	2,787,471	2,787,470	(1)
Department of Interior Gulf of Mexico	-	815	815	-
National EMG Grant (NEG)	-	-	-	-
Department of Health & Human Serv.	-	18,646	18,646	-
Department of Public Safety Grant	-	-	-	-
Department of Health & Hospitals	-	-	-	-
<b>Total federal grants</b>	<b>1,918,018</b>	<b>5,746,713</b>	<b>5,503,165</b>	<b>(243,548)</b>
<b>State grants:</b>				
Highway fund #2	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
Mass Transit Assistance	75,000	75,000	87,941	12,941
LA Govt Assistance Program	145,560	-	-	-
Dept. of culture, recr., & tourism	-	-	-	-
Dept. of State Treasury	-	-	-	-
Dept. of Natural Resources	-	-	-	-
Facily, Planning, & Control Grant	217,488	260,178	259,638	(540)
Dept. of Children & Family Services	-	7,472	7,472	-
Office of Community Development	145,560	-	-	-
Economic development enterprise fd.	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
Medicaid interview	100	100	-	(100)
<b>Total state grants</b>	<b>683,708</b>	<b>442,750</b>	<b>455,051</b>	<b>12,301</b>

(Continued)

**Parish of St. Charles**  
General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES (continued)</b>				
<b>Intergovernmental (continued):</b>				
State shared:				
Severance tax	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 971,432	\$ (128,568)
Parish royalty fund	415,000	1,275,000	1,407,076	132,076
Video poker	340,000	340,000	303,174	(36,826)
Total state shared	<u>2,005,000</u>	<u>2,715,000</u>	<u>2,681,682</u>	<u>(33,318)</u>
State payment in lieu of taxes	103,500	103,370	103,370	-
Local grants:				
LACAP -Share the warmth	-	5,000	4,239	(761)
LACAP -Client education	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
Other Grants	-	114,523	114,523	-
Total local grants	<u>5,000</u>	<u>124,523</u>	<u>123,762</u>	<u>(761)</u>
<b>Total intergovernmental</b>	<u>4,715,226</u>	<u>9,132,356</u>	<u>8,867,030</u>	<u>(265,326)</u>
<b>Fees, charges, &amp; commissions:</b>				
General government:				
Court costs, fees, and charges	16,000	13,000	13,330	330
Zoning & subdivision fees	120,000	145,000	146,768	1,768
Sale of maps & publications	900	450	445	(5)
Miscellaneous revenues	1,800	1,800	2,340	540
Motor vehicle transaction fees	36,000	35,500	37,176	1,676
Drivers license reinstatement fees	1,000	950	950	-
Total general government	<u>175,700</u>	<u>196,700</u>	<u>201,009</u>	<u>4,309</u>
Public works:				
Inspection Fees	200,000	265,000	291,210	26,210
Weed & grass cutting charges	9,000	18,000	20,592	2,592
Weed & grass cutting - tax roll	12,000	17,835	17,835	-
Derelict structure charges	1,550	600	-	(600)
Total public works	<u>222,550</u>	<u>301,435</u>	<u>329,637</u>	<u>28,202</u>
Health and welfare:				
Animal control	5,000	3,500	2,973	(527)
Coroner	8,000	9,000	10,070	1,070
Institutional charges	16,000	2,000	23,400	21,400
Total health and welfare	<u>29,000</u>	<u>14,500</u>	<u>36,443</u>	<u>21,943</u>
Culture and Recreation:				
Summer Enrichment Program	-	2,776	2,776	-
Total Culture and Recreation	<u>-</u>	<u>2,776</u>	<u>2,776</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total fees, charges, &amp; comm.</b>	<u>427,250</u>	<u>515,411</u>	<u>569,865</u>	<u>54,454</u>
<b>Fines and forfeitures:</b>				
Court fines:				
Boykins	4,000	4,000	3,962	(38)
Witness fees - deputies	1,000	870	870	-
Criminal jury fees	115,000	115,000	127,659	12,659
Juvenile fees	22,000	23,000	25,550	2,550
<b>Total fines and forfeitures</b>	<u>142,000</u>	<u>142,870</u>	<u>158,041</u>	<u>15,171</u>
<b>Uses of money and property:</b>				
Interest earnings	149,170	130,060	129,932	(128)
Royalties	12,500	18,000	17,651	(349)
<b>Total uses of money and property</b>	<u>161,670</u>	<u>148,060</u>	<u>147,583</u>	<u>(477)</u>

(Continued)

**Parish of St. Charles**  
General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES (continued)</b>				
<b>Miscellaneous revenues:</b>				
Refunds-insurance	\$ -	\$ 241,147	\$ 241,147	\$ -
Rents - Leases	6,500	6,500	5,940	(560)
Gifts & donations	401,050	508,600	511,151	2,551
Indirect Cost Alloc. - Comp Units	220,000	220,000	207,309	(12,691)
<b>Total miscellaneous revenues</b>	<b>627,550</b>	<b>976,247</b>	<b>965,547</b>	<b>(10,700)</b>
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>28,552,496</b>	<b>31,394,199</b>	<b>31,586,424</b>	<b>192,225</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
<b>General government:</b>				
<i>Legislative:</i>				
Parish Council	1,649,205	1,306,210	1,164,237	141,973
Ordinance and Proceedings	30,000	32,500	31,910	590
Public Information	283,540	242,330	226,681	15,649
Police Jury Association	40,975	40,975	40,436	539
<i>Judicial:</i>				
District Court	1,405,103	1,565,105	1,307,835	257,270
Grand Jury	17,000	17,510	11,691	5,819
District Attorney	2,094,284	1,825,639	1,750,707	74,932
Ward Courts	128,245	131,970	128,926	3,044
<i>Executive:</i>				
Parish President	526,605	496,960	487,919	9,041
<i>Elections:</i>				
Registrar of Voters	120,215	104,325	95,665	8,660
Elections	26,345	26,345	22,576	3,769
<i>Financial and Administration:</i>				
Finance	1,148,040	1,154,095	1,149,555	4,540
Purchasing	756,565	665,845	637,691	28,154
Personnel	468,385	441,730	411,400	30,330
Legal	450,170	361,806	334,903	26,903
Taxation-Assessor	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Taxation-Collector	172,500	161,000	160,064	936
<i>Other General Administration:</i>				
Planning and Zoning	1,978,342	1,584,199	1,594,320	(10,121)
Coastal Zone Management	733,013	3,548,851	3,181,105	367,746
ICC Buidling Codes	384,246	375,227	373,054	2,173
Data Processing	1,332,178	1,188,718	953,259	235,459
Research and Investigations	106,500	96,500	85,807	10,693
Cable TV	50,000	50,000	80,309	(30,309)
General Government Buildings	10,056,320	7,942,379	6,396,904	1,545,475
Retirement System Contribution	122,800	121,548	121,548	-
Retired Employees Insurance	1,585,600	2,590,600	2,600,231	(9,631)
Risk Management	342,660	301,615	37,977	263,638
Grants Administration	259,290	253,510	254,588	(1,078)
<b>Total general government</b>	<b>26,269,626</b>	<b>26,628,992</b>	<b>23,641,298</b>	<b>2,987,694</b>

(Continued)

**Parish of St. Charles**  
General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
<b>EXPENDITURES (continued):</b>				
<b>Public safety:</b>				
Sheriff	\$ 1,681,385	\$ 1,689,529	\$ 1,389,561	\$ 299,968
Juvenile	157,140	107,320	87,166	20,154
Emergency Preparedness	421,230	398,360	396,611	1,749
Emergency Preparedness Subsidiary	960,200	3,477,196	3,021,040	456,156
EOC 24 Hour Coverage	536,055	552,900	555,031	(2,131)
Motor Vehicle	33,320	33,820	29,521	4,299
<b>Total public safety</b>	<b>3,789,330</b>	<b>6,259,125</b>	<b>5,478,930</b>	<b>780,195</b>
<b>Health and welfare:</b>				
Coroner	374,790	342,335	327,844	14,491
Animal Control	951,565	819,285	704,556	114,729
Health & Safety Rehabilitation	50,025	60,875	56,524	4,351
Community Action	826,243	507,691	462,408	45,283
Energy Assistance	289,975	326,665	292,184	34,481
Community Service Centers	114,080	106,502	95,872	10,630
Summer Feeding Program	80,251	81,351	81,351	-
CSBG- Sub Grant	6,050	6,050	10,915	(4,865)
CSBG- Administration	13,300	8,065	18,147	(10,082)
CSBG- Program Support	139,340	127,250	130,541	(3,291)
LIHEAP - Weatherization / DOE	-	-	-	-
Home Program	354,482	223,297	172,877	50,420
Community Center	-	-	366	(366)
<b>Total health and welfare</b>	<b>3,200,101</b>	<b>2,609,366</b>	<b>2,353,585</b>	<b>255,781</b>
<b>Economic development &amp; assistance:</b>				
Parish Farm Agent	85,277	82,257	80,631	1,626
Economic Development	823,088	784,016	789,958	(5,942)
Tourist Information Center	102,250	81,250	69,837	11,413
Veterans Service Officer	8,630	8,630	8,628	2
Public Housing	3,600	3,600	3,120	480
<b>Total economic development &amp; assistance</b>	<b>1,022,845</b>	<b>959,753</b>	<b>952,174</b>	<b>7,579</b>
<b>Debt Service:</b>				
Fiscal charges	3,500	1,500	-	1,500
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>34,285,402</b>	<b>36,458,736</b>	<b>32,425,987</b>	<b>4,032,749</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(5,732,906)</u>	<u>(5,064,537)</u>	<u>(839,563)</u>	<u>4,224,974</u>

(Continued)

**Parish of St. Charles**  
General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
<b>Transfers in:</b>				
1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Reserve	\$ -	\$ 220	\$ 1,363	\$ 1,143
Indirect cost allocation	604,700	598,300	561,378	(36,922)
Criminal Court	523	2,053	8,453	6,400
<b>Total transfers in</b>	<u>605,223</u>	<u>600,573</u>	<u>571,194</u>	<u>(29,379)</u>
<b>Transfers out:</b>				
Road & Drainage M&O	-	(465,525)	-	465,525
Road & Drainage capital	(18,787,376)	(188,239)	(17,731)	170,508
Solid Waste Collection & Disposal	(50,000)	(37,440)	(31,304)	6,136
RSVP	(220,000)	(175,000)	(175,000)	-
Recreation	(2,960,560)	(1,788,100)	(283,173)	1,504,927
Wastewater Utility System	(600,000)	(600,000)	(600,000)	-
<b>Total transfers out</b>	<u>(22,617,936)</u>	<u>(3,254,304)</u>	<u>(1,107,208)</u>	<u>2,147,096</u>
Proceeds From the Sale of Assets	-	100,060	100,060	-
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>(22,012,713)</u>	<u>(2,553,671)</u>	<u>(435,954)</u>	<u>2,117,717</u>
<b>Net change in fund balance</b>	(27,745,619)	(7,618,208)	(1,275,517)	6,342,691
Fund balance-beginning	<u>34,849,212</u>	<u>42,826,563</u>	<u>42,826,563</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance-ending</b>	<u>\$ 7,103,593</u>	<u>\$ 35,208,355</u>	<u>\$ 41,551,046</u>	<u>\$ 6,342,691</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 6,321,000	\$ 6,812,949	\$ 6,815,177	\$ 2,228
Sales taxes	20,528,254	16,926,402	17,572,123	645,721
Total taxes	<u>26,849,254</u>	<u>23,739,351</u>	<u>24,387,300</u>	<u>647,949</u>
Intergovernmental revenues:				
Federal grants:				
Disaster Relief	-	505,835	228,462	(277,373)
Hazard Mitigation	1,389,490	43,748	148,914	105,166
Flood Control Act	4,000	3,981	3,981	-
Federal Highway Adm. Grant	973,750	739,470	1,083,557	344,087
State grants:				
Department of Natural Resources	100,000	160,000	240,499	80,499
Department of Trans. & Dev.	-	87,715	-	(87,715)
State payment in lieu of taxes	45,000	45,357	45,357	-
Total intergovernmental revenues	<u>2,512,240</u>	<u>1,586,106</u>	<u>1,750,770</u>	<u>164,664</u>
Fees, charges, and commissions:				
Sales of Maps & Publications	-	2,098	2,098	-
Culvert fees	2,250	5,550	7,300	1,750
Royalties	-	9,000	8,486	(514)
Miscellaneous fees	3,000	5,600	78,303	72,703
Total fees, charges, and commissions	<u>5,250</u>	<u>22,248</u>	<u>96,187</u>	<u>73,939</u>
Investment earnings	<u>74,000</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>84,495</u>	<u>4,495</u>
Miscellaneous:				
Refunds Insurance	-	-	14,794	14,794
Total Miscellaneous	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,794</u>	<u>14,794</u>
Total revenues	<u>29,440,744</u>	<u>25,427,705</u>	<u>26,333,546</u>	<u>905,841</u>

The note to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Parish of St. Charles**  
Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	\$ 439,160	\$ 379,893	\$ 147,044	\$ 232,849
Public works	20,964,464	18,175,512	15,689,969	2,485,543
Capital outlay	15,671,866	20,977,207	8,677,002	12,300,205
	<u>37,075,490</u>	<u>39,532,612</u>	<u>24,514,015</u>	<u>15,018,597</u>
Total expenditures				
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(7,634,746)</u>	<u>(14,104,907)</u>	<u>1,819,531</u>	<u>15,924,438</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in:				
General fund	-	465,525	-	(465,525)
Component Units	-	72,000	-	(72,000)
Total transfers in	<u>-</u>	<u>537,525</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Transfers out:				
Indirect cost allocation	-	-	(350,000)	(350,000)
Total transfers out	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(350,000)</u>	<u>(350,000)</u>
Proceeds From Sale of Assets	1,441	-	-	-
Compensation For Loss/Damaged Assets	-	32	211	179
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,441</u>	<u>537,557</u>	<u>(349,789)</u>	<u>(349,821)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(7,633,305)	(13,567,350)	1,469,742	15,574,617
Fund balance - beginning	<u>14,021,250</u>	<u>34,452,241</u>	<u>34,452,241</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ 6,387,945</u>	<u>\$ 20,884,891</u>	<u>\$ 35,921,983</u>	<u>\$ 15,574,617</u>

The note to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



**Parish of St. Charles**  
Recreation Maintenance and Operation Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 3,155,000	\$ 3,407,244	\$ 3,407,244	\$ -
Intergovernmental revenues:				
State grants:				
Office of Community Development	-	138,700	138,700	-
Total intergovernmental revenue	-	138,700	138,700	-
Fees, charges, and commissions:				
Rentals of parks and buildings	3,000	10,835	11,086	251
Admission fees	10,000	25,473	25,473	-
Registration fees-adult leagues	17,000	9,300	9,300	-
Registration fees-summer camp	125,000	115,176	115,176	-
Registration fees-youth tournaments	500	1,500	1,500	-
Special athlete fees	18,000	33,243	34,868	1,625
Total fees, charges, & commissions	173,500	195,527	197,403	1,876
Investment earnings	1,200	1,300	1,276	(24)
Miscellaneous:				
Miscellaneous	-	1,599	1,599	-
Gifts and donations	-	200	200	-
Total miscellaneous	-	1,799	1,799	-
Total revenues	3,329,700	3,744,570	3,746,422	1,852
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Culture and recreation	3,497,780	3,507,864	3,445,311	62,553
Capital outlay	3,777,000	2,379,946	949,412	1,430,534
Total expenditures	7,274,780	5,887,810	4,394,723	1,493,087
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(3,945,080)	(2,143,240)	(648,301)	1,494,939
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in:				
General fund	2,960,560	1,788,100	283,173	(1,504,927)
Total transfers in	2,960,560	1,788,100	283,173	(1,504,927)
Total other financing sources (uses)	2,960,560	1,788,100	283,173	(1,504,927)
Net change in fund balance	(984,520)	(355,140)	(365,128)	(9,988)
Fund balance - beginning	987,954	488,128	488,128	-
Fund balance - ending	\$ 3,434	\$ 132,988	\$ 123,000	\$ (9,988)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS DESCRIPTIONS

### Special Revenue Funds

#### **Fire Protection Fund**

The Fire Protection Fund is dedicated for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, improving, maintaining, and/or operating fire protection facilities and equipment in and for St. Charles Parish. Financing is provided primarily by ad valorem, sales, and use taxes.

#### **Governmental Buildings Fund**

The Governmental Buildings Fund is dedicated for the purpose of improving, maintaining, and/or operating public buildings of the Parish and acquiring, constructing, improving, maintaining, and/or operating a 911 emergency telephone system, including the payment of necessary dispatch personnel.

#### **Parish Transportation Fund**

The Parish Transportation Fund accounts for the construction, maintenance, and operation of Parish roads and drainage, and assists in the cost of providing public transit. Financing is provided by the State Transportation Act.

#### **Road Lighting District No. 1 Fund**

The Road Lighting Fund accounts for the maintenance and operation of public lighting within the boundaries of District No. 1. Financing is provided by a specific ad valorem tax and state revenue sharing funds. In addition, the fund received miscellaneous revenues from fees and investment earnings.

#### **Mosquito Control Fund**

The Mosquito Control Fund is dedicated for the purpose of abatement, control, eradication, and study of mosquitoes and other arthropods and all activity incidental thereto. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes and investment earnings.

#### **Council on Aging Fund**

The Council on Aging Fund is dedicated for the purpose of paying the cost of programs administered by the Council on Aging. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes and investment earnings.

#### **Retired Senior Volunteer Program Fund**

The Retired Senior Volunteer Program Fund accounts for the financial activities of the program operating under the authority of Title II, Part A, Section 201 of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973. Financing is provided by transfers from the General Fund, federal, state, local, and United Way Grant funds.

#### **Public Health Unit Fund**

The Public Health Unit Fund accounts for the financial activities related to improving, maintaining, operating, and supporting public health unit facilities in the Parish. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes and investment earnings.

#### **Workforce Investment Act SDA 14 Fund**

St. Charles Parish is the grant recipient and administrative entity for the Workforce Investment Act local service delivery area No. 14 which encompasses the Parishes of St. Charles, St. John The Baptist, and St. James. The Workforce Investment Act was established by Public Law 105-220 on August 7, 1998. Funding is provided by grants from the United States Department of Labor through the Louisiana Department of Labor.

#### **Criminal Court Fund**

The Criminal Court Fund was established under Section 571.11 of Title 15 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, which provides that fines and forfeitures imposed by district courts and district attorney's conviction fees in criminal cases be transferred to the parish treasurer and deposited into a special "Criminal Court Fund" account, to be used for the expenses of the criminal court of the Parish. The statutes also requires that one half of the fund balance remaining in the Criminal Court Fund at December 31, of each year be transferred to the Parish General Fund.

(Continued)

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS DESCRIPTIONS

### Debt Service Funds

#### **One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Fund**

The One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of the Public Improvement Sales Tax Refunding Series 2002 bonds dated March 6, 2002 . Financing is provided by a one half percent Parish sales tax.

#### **Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Sinking Fund**

The Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of Public Improvement Sales Tax Series 2003 bonds dated July 1, 2003 and Public Improvement Sales Tax Series 2013 Bond dated July 1, 2013. Financing is provided by a three-eighthpercent Parish sales tax.

#### **One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Fund**

The One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Reserve Fund was established pursuant to ordinances authorizing the issuance of One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds. Monies in this fund will be used in the event sufficient sales tax revenues are not available for retirement of bonds in the One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund.

#### **Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Reserve Fund**

Pursuant to ordinances authorizing the issuance of Three-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds, the Public Improvement Three-Eighth Sales Tax Bond Reserve Fund was established. Monies in this fund will be used in the event sufficient sales tax revenues are not available for retirement of bonds in the Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund.

#### **One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Fund**

The One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of the public improvement sales tax revenue bonds dated June 1, 2007. Funding is provided by a One-Eighth percent Parish sales tax.

#### **One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Fund**

The One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Fund was established pursuant to ordinances authorizing the issuance of One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds for the purpose of paying the debt service on One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds in the event sufficient One-Eighth percent sales tax revenues are not available for the retirement of bonds in the Public Improvement One-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund.

### Capital Project Funds

#### **LCDBG Public Facilities Construction Fund**

The LCDBG Public Facilities Construction Fund accounts for the portion of costs associated with improvements to and construction of new public infrastructure that are funded through the Louisiana Community Development Block Grant Program.

#### **Recreational Facilities Construction Fund**

The Recreational Facilities Construction Fund Accounts for the construction cost of acquiring land and improving and developing parish recreational facilities. Financing is provided by recreation fees as set forth in the Parish subdivision regulation ordinance.

(Continued)

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS DESCRIPTIONS

### Capital Project Funds- Continued

#### **Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Fund**

The Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Fund accounts for the maintenance and repair of public improvements funded through various front foot assessment programs in the Parish.

#### **West Bank Hurricane Protection Levee Fund**

The West Bank Hurricane Protection Levee Fund accounts for the cost of mitigation, appraisals, surveying, land acquisition, geotechnical, grubbing and clearing, flowage easements, construction of infrastructure, and other related costs to complete the West Bank Hurricane Protection Levee. Financing is provided through transfers from the General Fund and Cooperative Endeavor Agreement with the State of Louisiana, Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority and an Intergovernmental Agreement with the State of Louisiana, Department of Transportation and Development.

**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**December 31, 2013**

Special Revenue

	<u>Fire Protection</u>	<u>Governmental Buildings</u>	<u>Parish Transportation</u>	<u>Road Lighting District No. 1</u>	<u>Mosquito Control</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 673	\$ 1	\$ 47,737	\$ 957	\$ 562
Investments	241,115	85,494	526,501	2,773,305	462,094
Receivables, net:					
Ad valorem taxes	1,786,000	1,156,000	-	1,667,000	1,284,000
Sales taxes	229,265	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	653	8,414	326
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	88,181	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,257,053</u>	<u>\$ 1,241,495</u>	<u>\$ 663,072</u>	<u>\$ 4,449,676</u>	<u>\$ 1,746,982</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 327,013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 88,175	\$ 78,339
Due to other funds	-	-	70,283	-	-
Due to component units	-	85,495	-	-	-
Due to other governments	144,040	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	49,525	992
Total liabilities	<u>471,053</u>	<u>85,495</u>	<u>70,283</u>	<u>137,700</u>	<u>79,331</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Advances	1,786,000	1,156,000	-	1,673,764	1,284,000
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>1,786,000</u>	<u>1,156,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,673,764</u>	<u>1,284,000</u>
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable:	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted:	-	-	592,789	2,638,212	383,651
Committed:	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned:	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned:	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>592,789</u>	<u>2,638,212</u>	<u>383,651</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 2,257,053</u>	<u>\$ 1,241,495</u>	<u>\$ 663,072</u>	<u>\$ 4,449,676</u>	<u>\$ 1,746,982</u>

Special Revenue					
Council on Aging	Retired Senior Volunteer Program	Public Health Unit	Workforce Investment Act SDA 14	Criminal Court	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$ 162	\$ 1,719	\$ 15	\$ 3,702	\$ 13,040	\$ 68,568
-	31,120	35,106	-	35,628	4,190,363
1,121,000	-	747,000	-	-	7,761,000
-	-	-	-	-	229,265
-	-	-	266	34,687	44,346
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	10,280	-	7,913	2,247	108,621
-	-	-	1,476	-	1,476
-	-	-	600	-	600
<u>\$ 1,121,162</u>	<u>\$ 43,119</u>	<u>\$ 782,121</u>	<u>\$ 13,957</u>	<u>\$ 85,602</u>	<u>\$ 12,404,239</u>
\$ -	\$ 3,537	\$ -	\$ 2,230	\$ 64,639	\$ 563,933
-	-	-	-	8,453	78,736
-	-	-	-	-	85,495
162	-	35,121	-	-	179,323
-	3,840	-	11,727	4,057	70,141
<u>162</u>	<u>7,377</u>	<u>35,121</u>	<u>13,957</u>	<u>77,149</u>	<u>977,628</u>
1,121,000	-	747,000	-	-	7,767,764
<u>1,121,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>747,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,767,764</u>
-	-	-	1,476	-	1,476
-	-	-	-	8,453	3,623,105
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	35,742	-	-	-	35,742
-	-	-	(1,476)	-	(1,476)
<u>-</u>	<u>35,742</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,453</u>	<u>3,658,847</u>
<u>\$ 1,121,162</u>	<u>\$ 43,119</u>	<u>\$ 782,121</u>	<u>\$ 13,957</u>	<u>\$ 85,602</u>	<u>\$ 12,404,239</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**December 31, 2013**

	Debt Service				
	1/2% P. I. Sales Tax Sinking	P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking	1/2% P. I. Sales Tax Reserve	P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve	1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 708	\$ 308	\$ 29	\$ -	\$ 24
Investments	59,595	112,398	362,879	-	28,460
Receivables, net:					
Ad valorem taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Sales taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	258	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	15
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 60,303</u>	<u>\$ 112,706</u>	<u>\$ 363,166</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 28,499</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	-	1,164	-	-
Due to component units	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,164</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Advances	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable:	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted:	60,303	112,706	362,002	-	28,499
Committed:	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned:	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned:	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>60,303</u>	<u>112,706</u>	<u>362,002</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,499</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 60,303</u>	<u>\$ 112,706</u>	<u>\$ 363,166</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 28,499</u>

Debt Service (Continued)		Capital Projects					
1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Louisiana Community Development Block Grant	Recreational Facilities Construction	Front Foot Assessment Maintenance	WBHPL-Grant	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 1,069	\$ -	\$ 18	\$ 450	\$ 156	\$ 624	\$ 70,261
89,297	652,629	-	572,249	971,699	2,020,122	3,564,070	8,407,062
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,761,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229,265
-	258	-	326	653	-	979	45,583
-	15	-	-	-	17,731	17,731	17,746
-	-	135,422	-	-	549,106	684,528	793,149
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,476
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
<u>\$ 89,297</u>	<u>\$ 653,971</u>	<u>\$ 135,422</u>	<u>\$ 572,593</u>	<u>\$ 972,802</u>	<u>\$ 2,587,115</u>	<u>\$ 4,267,932</u>	<u>\$ 17,326,142</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 133,056	\$ -	\$ 40	\$ 2,092	\$ 135,188	\$ 699,121
15	1,179	2,366	-	85,448	11,092	98,906	178,821
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,495
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,323
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,141
<u>15</u>	<u>1,179</u>	<u>135,422</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>85,488</u>	<u>13,184</u>	<u>234,094</u>	<u>1,212,901</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,767,764
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,767,764
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,476
89,282	652,792	-	-	-	2,573,931	2,573,931	6,849,828
-	-	-	572,593	887,314	-	1,459,907	1,459,907
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,742
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,476)
<u>89,282</u>	<u>652,792</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>572,593</u>	<u>887,314</u>	<u>2,573,931</u>	<u>4,033,838</u>	<u>8,345,477</u>
<u>\$ 89,297</u>	<u>\$ 653,971</u>	<u>\$ 135,422</u>	<u>\$ 572,593</u>	<u>\$ 972,802</u>	<u>\$ 2,587,115</u>	<u>\$ 4,267,932</u>	<u>\$ 17,326,142</u>



**Parish of St. Charles**  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Special Revenue				
	Fire Protection	Governmental Buildings	Parish Transportation	Road Lighting District No. 1	Mosquito Control
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Taxes:					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,755,293	\$ 1,135,774	\$ -	\$ 1,637,630	\$ 1,261,966
Sales taxes	2,196,522	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental revenues	214,114	-	540,134	6,714	-
Fees, charges, and commissions	-	-	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	132	317	1,053	7,621	960
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>4,166,061</u>	<u>1,136,091</u>	<u>541,187</u>	<u>1,651,965</u>	<u>1,262,926</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Current:					
General government	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	4,096,160	1,135,440	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	1,175,355	-
Health and welfare	-	-	-	-	1,211,604
Economic development and assistance	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	570,283	82,102	-
Total expenditures	<u>4,096,160</u>	<u>1,135,440</u>	<u>570,283</u>	<u>1,257,457</u>	<u>1,211,604</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>69,901</u>	<u>651</u>	<u>(29,096)</u>	<u>394,508</u>	<u>51,322</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(69,901)	(651)	-	(58,783)	(4,721)
Issuance of debt	-	-	-	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(69,901)</u>	<u>(651)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(58,783)</u>	<u>(4,721)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	(29,096)	335,725	46,601
Fund balances—beginning	-	-	621,885	2,302,487	337,050
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 592,789</u>	<u>\$ 2,638,212</u>	<u>\$ 383,651</u>

Special Revenue (Continued)

Council on Aging	Retired Senior Volunteer Program	Public Health Unit	Workforce Investment Act SDA 14	Criminal Court	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$ 1,101,381	\$ -	\$ 734,225	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,626,269
-	-	-	-	-	2,196,522
-	94,882	-	1,421,170	-	2,277,014
-	-	-	-	100,085	100,085
-	-	-	-	1,047,667	1,047,667
25	26	42	-	22	10,198
-	1,231	-	-	-	1,231
<u>1,101,406</u>	<u>96,139</u>	<u>734,267</u>	<u>1,421,170</u>	<u>1,147,774</u>	<u>13,258,986</u>
-	-	-	-	1,011,047	1,011,047
-	-	-	-	116,574	5,348,174
-	-	-	-	-	1,175,355
1,098,993	271,404	724,678	-	-	3,306,679
-	-	-	1,421,170	-	1,421,170
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	652,385
<u>1,098,993</u>	<u>271,404</u>	<u>724,678</u>	<u>1,421,170</u>	<u>1,127,621</u>	<u>12,914,810</u>
2,413	(175,265)	9,589	-	20,153	344,176
-	175,000	-	-	-	175,000
(2,413)	-	(9,589)	-	(14,264)	(160,322)
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>(2,413)</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>(9,589)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(14,264)</u>	<u>14,678</u>
-	(265)	-	-	5,889	358,854
-	36,007	-	-	2,564	3,299,993
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 35,742</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,453</u>	<u>\$ 3,658,847</u>

(Continued)

**Parish of St. Charles**  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Debt Service				
	1/2% P. I. Sales Tax Sinking	P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking	1/2% P. I. Sales Tax Reserve	P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve	1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Taxes:					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sales taxes	228,871	303,731	-	-	-
Intergovernmental revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and commissions	-	-	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	110	88	475	139	11
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	69,650
Total revenues	<u>228,981</u>	<u>303,819</u>	<u>475</u>	<u>139</u>	<u>69,661</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Current:					
General government	100	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-	-
Health and welfare	-	-	-	-	-
Economic development and assistance	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal	-	510,000	-	-	210,000
Interest and other charges	38,258	219,639	-	-	44,957
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>38,358</u>	<u>729,639</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>254,957</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>190,623</u>	<u>(425,820)</u>	<u>475</u>	<u>139</u>	<u>(185,296)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers in	-	369,694	-	-	145,956
Transfers out	(306,000)	-	(1,363)	(369,694)	(95)
Issuance of debt	-	-	-	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	-	2,620,000	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(2,620,000)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(306,000)</u>	<u>369,694</u>	<u>(1,363)</u>	<u>(369,694)</u>	<u>145,861</u>
Net change in fund balance	(115,377)	(56,126)	(888)	(369,555)	(39,435)
Fund balances—beginning	<u>175,680</u>	<u>168,832</u>	<u>362,890</u>	<u>369,555</u>	<u>67,934</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 60,303</u>	<u>\$ 112,706</u>	<u>\$ 362,002</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 28,499</u>

Debt Service (Continued)		Capital Projects					
1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Louisiana Community Development Block Grant	Recreational Facilities Construction	Front Foot Assessment Maintenance	WBHPL-Grant	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,626,269
-	532,602	-	-	-	-	-	2,729,124
-	-	2,987,309	-	-	847,986	3,835,295	6,112,309
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,085
-	-	-	-	1,632	-	1,632	1,049,299
54	877	-	653	3,337	906	4,896	15,971
-	69,650	-	-	-	-	-	70,881
<u>54</u>	<u>603,129</u>	<u>2,987,309</u>	<u>653</u>	<u>4,969</u>	<u>848,892</u>	<u>3,841,823</u>	<u>17,703,938</u>
-	100	-	-	-	-	-	1,011,147
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,348,174
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,175,355
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,306,679
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,421,170
-	720,000	-	-	-	-	-	720,000
-	302,854	-	-	-	-	-	302,854
-	-	2,987,309	5,000	85,488	177,059	3,254,856	3,907,241
-	<u>1,022,954</u>	<u>2,987,309</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>85,488</u>	<u>177,059</u>	<u>3,254,856</u>	<u>17,192,620</u>
<u>54</u>	<u>(419,825)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,347)</u>	<u>(80,519)</u>	<u>671,833</u>	<u>586,967</u>	<u>511,318</u>
-	515,650	-	-	-	17,731	17,731	708,381
(79,054)	(756,206)	-	-	(1,136)	-	(1,136)	(917,664)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	2,620,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,620,000
-	(2,620,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,620,000)
<u>(79,054)</u>	<u>(240,556)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,136)</u>	<u>17,731</u>	<u>16,595</u>	<u>(209,283)</u>
(79,000)	(660,381)	-	(4,347)	(81,655)	689,564	603,562	302,035
<u>168,282</u>	<u>1,313,173</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>576,940</u>	<u>968,969</u>	<u>1,884,367</u>	<u>3,430,276</u>	<u>8,043,442</u>
<u>\$ 89,282</u>	<u>\$ 652,792</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 572,593</u>	<u>\$ 887,314</u>	<u>\$ 2,573,931</u>	<u>\$ 4,033,838</u>	<u>\$ 8,345,477</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 Fire Protection Special Revenue Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,625,000	\$ 1,755,292	\$ 1,755,293	\$ 1
Sales taxes	2,566,031	2,115,800	2,196,522	80,722
Total taxes	<u>4,191,031</u>	<u>3,871,092</u>	<u>3,951,815</u>	<u>80,723</u>
State grants:				
2% Fire insurance rebate	150,000	214,114	214,114	-
Investment earnings	120	130	132	2
Total revenues	<u>4,341,151</u>	<u>4,085,336</u>	<u>4,166,061</u>	<u>80,725</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	4,341,151	4,085,336	4,096,160	(10,824)
Total expenditures	<u>4,341,151</u>	<u>4,085,336</u>	<u>4,096,160</u>	<u>(10,824)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>69,901</u>	<u>69,901</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers out:				
Indirect cost allocation			(2,999)	(2,999)
1/8% PIST Sinking fund	-	-	(66,902)	(66,902)
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(69,901)</u>	<u>(69,901)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 Governmental Buildings Special Revenue Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,052,000	\$ 1,135,773	\$ 1,135,774	\$ 1
Investment earnings	485	317	317	-
Total revenues	<u>1,052,485</u>	<u>1,136,090</u>	<u>1,136,091</u>	<u>1</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	<u>1,052,485</u>	<u>1,136,090</u>	<u>1,135,440</u>	<u>650</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,052,485</u>	<u>1,136,090</u>	<u>1,135,440</u>	<u>650</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	651	651
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Indirect Cost Allocation	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(651)</u>	<u>(651)</u>
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(651)</u>	<u>(651)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 Parish Transportation Special Revenue Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Intergovernmental:				
State grants:				
Parish road fund	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 540,134	\$ 90,134
Investment earnings	1,400	1,070	1,053	(17)
Total revenues	<u>451,400</u>	<u>451,070</u>	<u>541,187</u>	<u>90,117</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Capital outlay - Public works	<u>575,000</u>	<u>575,000</u>	<u>570,283</u>	<u>4,717</u>
Total expenditures	<u>575,000</u>	<u>575,000</u>	<u>570,283</u>	<u>4,717</u>
Net change in fund balance	(123,600)	(123,930)	(29,096)	94,834
Fund balances—beginning	<u>470,222</u>	<u>621,885</u>	<u>621,885</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 346,622</u>	<u>\$ 497,955</u>	<u>\$ 592,789</u>	<u>\$ 94,834</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 Road Lighting District No. 1 Special Revenue Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,540,000	\$ 1,637,630	\$ 1,637,630	\$ -
Intergovernmental:				
State payment in lieu of taxes	7,000	6,714	6,714	-
Investment earnings	2,000	7,000	7,621	621
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>1,549,000</u>	<u>1,651,344</u>	<u>1,651,965</u>	<u>621</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Public works	1,579,010	1,348,524	1,175,355	173,169
Capital outlay	202,500	357,055	82,102	274,953
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>1,781,510</u>	<u>1,705,579</u>	<u>1,257,457</u>	<u>448,122</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(232,510)	(54,235)	394,508	448,743
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Indirect cost allocation	-	-	(58,783)	(58,783)
Total other financing sources and uses	-	-	(58,783)	(58,783)
Net change in fund balance	(232,510)	(54,235)	335,725	389,960
Fund balances—beginning	1,863,303	2,302,487	2,302,487	-
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 1,630,793</u>	<u>\$ 2,248,252</u>	<u>\$ 2,638,212</u>	<u>\$ 389,960</u>



**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 Mosquito Control Special Revenue Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,169,000	\$ 1,261,966	\$ 1,261,966	\$ -
Investment earnings	600	950	960	10
Total revenues	<u>1,169,600</u>	<u>1,262,916</u>	<u>1,262,926</u>	<u>10</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Health and welfare	<u>1,289,009</u>	<u>1,241,107</u>	<u>1,211,604</u>	<u>29,503</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,289,009</u>	<u>1,241,107</u>	<u>1,211,604</u>	<u>29,503</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(119,409)	21,809	51,322	29,513
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers out:				
Indirect cost allocation	-	-	(4,721)	(4,721)
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,721)</u>	<u>(4,721)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(119,409)	21,809	46,601	24,792
Fund balances—beginning	<u>312,859</u>	<u>337,050</u>	<u>337,050</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 193,450</u>	<u>\$ 358,859</u>	<u>\$ 383,651</u>	<u>\$ 24,792</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 Council on Aging Special Revenue Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,020,000	\$ 1,101,381	\$ 1,101,381	\$ -
Investment earnings	25	25	25	-
Total revenues	<u>1,020,025</u>	<u>1,101,406</u>	<u>1,101,406</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Health and welfare	<u>1,020,025</u>	<u>1,101,406</u>	<u>1,098,993</u>	<u>2,413</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,020,025</u>	<u>1,101,406</u>	<u>1,098,993</u>	<u>2,413</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	2,413	2,413
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers out:				
Indirect cost allocation	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,413)</u>	<u>(2,413)</u>
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,413)</u>	<u>(2,413)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 Retired Senior Volunteer Program Special Revenue Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Federal grant	\$ 54,900	\$ 56,400	\$ 56,400	\$ -
Dept of Children & Family Services	-	6,482	6,482	-
Local grants:				
Local grant	12,000	12,000	12,000	-
St. John	20,000	20,000	20,000	-
Total intergovernmental	<u>86,900</u>	<u>94,882</u>	<u>94,882</u>	<u>-</u>
Investment earnings	60	25	26	1
Miscellaneous	1,100	230	1,231	1,001
Total revenues	<u>88,060</u>	<u>95,137</u>	<u>96,139</u>	<u>1,002</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Health and welfare	306,620	289,060	271,404	17,656
Total expenditures	<u>306,620</u>	<u>289,060</u>	<u>271,404</u>	<u>17,656</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(218,560)	(193,923)	(175,265)	18,658
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in:				
General fund	220,000	175,000	175,000	-
Total transfers in	<u>220,000</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>220,000</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	1,440	(18,923)	(265)	18,658
Fund balances—beginning	42,548	36,007	36,007	-
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 43,988</u>	<u>\$ 17,084</u>	<u>\$ 35,742</u>	<u>\$ 18,658</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 Public Health Unit Special Revenue Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 680,000	\$ 734,224	\$ 734,225	\$ 1
Investment earnings	70	41	42	1
Total revenues	<u>680,070</u>	<u>734,265</u>	<u>734,267</u>	<u>2</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Health and welfare	<u>680,070</u>	<u>734,265</u>	<u>724,678</u>	<u>9,587</u>
Total expenditures	<u>680,070</u>	<u>734,265</u>	<u>724,678</u>	<u>9,587</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	9,589	9,589
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers out:				
Indirect cost allocation	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,589)</u>	<u>(9,589)</u>
Total transfers out	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,589)</u>	<u>(9,589)</u>
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,589)</u>	<u>(9,589)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 Workforce Investment Act SDA 14 Special Revenue Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Intergovernmental:				
Federal grants:				
Department of Labor - Adult	\$ 406,300	\$ 249,205	\$ 254,852	\$ 5,647
Department of Labor - Dislocated Worker	309,779	261,727	244,063	(17,664)
Department of Labor - Youth	339,564	363,741	316,868	(46,873)
NEG- Isaac	-	291,839	291,874	35
NEG- Urban & Rural	-	10,635	10,635	-
BP Oil Spill	390,000	276,120	302,878	26,758
Total intergovernmental	<u>1,445,643</u>	<u>1,453,267</u>	<u>1,421,170</u>	<u>(32,097)</u>
 Total revenues	 <u>1,445,643</u>	 <u>1,453,267</u>	 <u>1,421,170</u>	 <u>(32,097)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Economic development and assistance	<u>1,445,643</u>	<u>1,453,267</u>	<u>1,421,170</u>	<u>32,097</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,445,643</u>	<u>1,453,267</u>	<u>1,421,170</u>	<u>32,097</u>
 Net change in fund balance	 -	 -	 -	 -
Fund balances—beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balance - Nonbudgeted Funds  
 Criminal Court Special Revenue Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Fees, charges, and commissions:				
Court costs, fees, and charges	\$ 110,000	\$ 105,000	\$ 100,085	\$ (4,915)
Fines and forfeitures:				
Court fines	1,005,000	995,000	1,004,632	9,632
Interest on bonds and fines	4,700	5,613	5,613	-
AFF reinstatement court fines	30,000	35,000	32,362	(2,638)
Drug asset forfeitures	4,200	5,000	5,060	60
Total fines and forfeitures	<u>1,043,900</u>	<u>1,040,613</u>	<u>1,047,667</u>	<u>7,054</u>
Investment earnings	<u>50</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>2</u>
Total revenues	<u>1,153,950</u>	<u>1,145,633</u>	<u>1,147,774</u>	<u>2,141</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	1,021,250	1,019,090	1,011,047	8,043
Public safety	<u>131,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>	<u>116,574</u>	<u>3,426</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,152,250</u>	<u>1,139,090</u>	<u>1,127,621</u>	<u>11,469</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>1,700</u>	<u>6,543</u>	<u>20,153</u>	<u>13,610</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers out:				
General Fund	(523)	(2,053)	(8,453)	(6,400)
Indirect cost allocation	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>(5,811)</u>	<u>(811)</u>
Total transfers out	-	(7,053)	(14,264)	(7,211)
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(5,523)</u>	<u>(7,053)</u>	<u>(14,264)</u>	<u>(7,211)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(3,823)	(510)	5,889	6,399
Fund balances—beginning	<u>4,349</u>	<u>2,564</u>	<u>2,564</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 526</u>	<u>\$ 2,054</u>	<u>\$ 8,453</u>	<u>\$ 6,399</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes:				
Sales taxes	\$ 360,634	\$ 246,615	\$ 228,871	\$ (17,744)
Investment earnings	490	130	110	(20)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>361,124</b>	<b>246,745</b>	<b>228,981</b>	<b>(17,764)</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General Government	105	100	100	-
Debt service:				
Principal	306,000	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	29,475	38,258	38,258	-
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>335,580</b>	<b>38,358</b>	<b>38,358</b>	<b>-</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	25,544	208,387	190,623	(17,764)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in:				
1/2% PIST Reserve	832	888	-	(888)
Total transfers in	832	888	-	(888)
Transfers out:				
Wastewater Construction Fund	-	(306,000)	(306,000)	-
Total transfers out	-	(306,000)	(306,000)	-
Total other financing sources and uses	832	(305,112)	(306,000)	(888)
Net change in fund balance	26,376	(96,725)	(115,377)	(18,652)
Fund balances—beginning	237,629	175,680	175,680	-
Fund balances—ending	<b>\$ 264,005</b>	<b>\$ 78,955</b>	<b>\$ 60,303</b>	<b>\$ (18,652)</b>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes:				
Sales taxes	\$ 340,800	\$ 303,780	\$ 303,731	\$ (49)
Investment earnings	230	95	88	(7)
Total revenues	<u>341,030</u>	<u>303,875</u>	<u>303,819</u>	<u>(56)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt service:				
Principal	220,000	220,000	510,000	(290,000)
Interest and other charges	<u>117,608</u>	<u>150,577</u>	<u>219,639</u>	<u>(69,062)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>337,608</u>	<u>370,577</u>	<u>729,639</u>	<u>(359,062)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>3,422</u>	<u>(66,702)</u>	<u>(425,820)</u>	<u>(359,118)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Refunding of bonds issued	-	2,620,000	2,620,000	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(2,953,650)	(2,620,000)	333,650
Transfers in:				
3/8% PIST bond reserve	550	369,694	369,694	-
Total transfers in	<u>550</u>	<u>369,694</u>	<u>369,694</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>550</u>	<u>36,044</u>	<u>369,694</u>	<u>333,650</u>
Net change in fund balance	3,972	(30,658)	(56,126)	(25,468)
Fund balances—beginning	<u>168,688</u>	<u>168,832</u>	<u>168,832</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 172,660</u>	<u>\$ 138,174</u>	<u>\$ 112,706</u>	<u>\$ (25,468)</u>



**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ 540	\$ 220	\$ 475	\$ 255
Total revenues	<u>540</u>	<u>220</u>	<u>475</u>	<u>255</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>540</u>	<u>220</u>	<u>475</u>	<u>255</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers out:				
1 1/2% PIST Sinking	(832)	(888)	-	888
General fund	(540)	(220)	(1,363)	(1,143)
Total transfers out	<u>(1,372)</u>	<u>(1,108)</u>	<u>(1,363)</u>	<u>(255)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(1,372)</u>	<u>(1,108)</u>	<u>(1,363)</u>	<u>(255)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(832)	(888)	(888)	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>362,002</u>	<u>362,890</u>	<u>362,890</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 361,170</u>	<u>\$ 362,002</u>	<u>\$ 362,002</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ 550	\$ 139	\$ 139	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>550</u>	<u>139</u>	<u>139</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>550</u>	<u>139</u>	<u>139</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers out:				
3/8% PIST bond sinking	(550)	(369,694)	(369,694)	-
Total transfers out	<u>(550)</u>	<u>(369,694)</u>	<u>(369,694)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(550)</u>	<u>(369,694)</u>	<u>(369,694)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(369,555)	(369,555)	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>369,555</u>	<u>369,555</u>	<u>369,555</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 369,555</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes:				
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ -	\$ 69,650	\$ 69,650	
Investment earnings	113	12	11	(1)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>69,662</b>	<b>69,661</b>	<b>(1)</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Operating Services:				
Debt Serv- Professional Services	400	150	-	150
Debt service:				
Principal	115,000	210,000	210,000	-
Interest and other charges	48,928	44,957	44,957	-
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>164,328</b>	<b>255,107</b>	<b>254,957</b>	<b>150</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(164,215)	(185,445)	(185,296)	149
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in:				
Fire Protection fund	166,377	67,636	66,902	(734)
1/8% P. I. Sales Tax Reserve fund	692	79,054	79,054	-
<b>Total transfers in</b>	<b>167,069</b>	<b>146,690</b>	<b>145,956</b>	<b>(734)</b>
Transfers out:				
Indirect cost allocation	(200)	(150)	(95)	55
<b>Total transfers out</b>	<b>(200)</b>	<b>(150)</b>	<b>(95)</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>Total other financing sources and uses</b>	<b>166,869</b>	<b>146,540</b>	<b>145,861</b>	<b>(679)</b>
<b>Net change in fund balance</b>	<b>2,654</b>	<b>(38,905)</b>	<b>(39,435)</b>	<b>(530)</b>
Fund balances—beginning	68,183	67,934	67,934	-
<b>Fund balances—ending</b>	<b>\$ 70,837</b>	<b>\$ 29,029</b>	<b>\$ 28,499</b>	<b>\$ (530)</b>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ 248	\$ 54	\$ 54	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>248</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Total expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>248</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers Out:				
1/8% Public Impr. Sales Tax Sinking	(692)	(79,054)	(79,054)	-
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(692)</u>	<u>(79,054)</u>	<u>(79,054)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(444)	(79,000)	(79,000)	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>168,282</u>	<u>168,282</u>	<u>168,282</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 167,838</u>	<u>\$ 89,282</u>	<u>\$ 89,282</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 Sewer General Obligation Sinking Major Debt Service Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 3,007,000	\$ 3,245,594	\$ 3,246,693	\$ 1,099
Investment earnings	5,860	3,800	3,790	(10)
Total revenues	<u>3,012,860</u>	<u>3,249,394</u>	<u>3,250,483</u>	<u>1,089</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	300	100	99	1
Debt service:				
Principal	2,290,000	2,290,000	2,290,000	-
Interest and other charges	479,893	478,055	475,706	2,349
Total debt service	<u>2,769,893</u>	<u>2,768,055</u>	<u>2,765,706</u>	<u>2,349</u>
Total expenditures	<u>2,770,193</u>	<u>2,768,155</u>	<u>2,765,805</u>	<u>2,350</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	242,667	481,239	484,678	3,439
Net change in fund balance	242,667	481,239	484,678	3,439
Fund balance - beginning	<u>3,377,178</u>	<u>3,337,088</u>	<u>3,337,088</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ 3,619,845</u>	<u>\$ 3,818,327</u>	<u>\$ 3,821,766</u>	<u>\$ 3,439</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 Louisiana Community Development Block Grant  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
LCDBG Grant- Sewer	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ 628,752	\$ (171,248)
LCDBG Grant- Gov't Bldgs	-	2,359,740	2,358,557	(1,183)
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>3,159,740</u>	<u>2,987,309</u>	<u>(172,431)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Capital outlay	-	3,159,740	2,987,309	172,431
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>3,159,740</u>	<u>2,987,309</u>	<u>172,431</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 Recreational Facilities Construction Capital Project Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ 350	\$ 325	\$ 653	\$ 328
Total revenues	<u>350</u>	<u>325</u>	<u>653</u>	<u>328</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Capital outlay	<u>575,000</u>	<u>11,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>
Total expenditures	<u>575,000</u>	<u>11,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	(574,650)	(10,675)	(4,347)	6,328
Fund balances—beginning	<u>576,643</u>	<u>576,940</u>	<u>576,940</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 1,993</u>	<u>\$ 566,265</u>	<u>\$ 572,593</u>	<u>\$ 6,328</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Capital Project Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Collection of Assessments- Principal	\$ -	\$ 1,632	\$ 1,632	\$ -
Investment earnings	3,000	3,300	3,337	37
Total revenues	<u>3,000</u>	<u>4,932</u>	<u>4,969</u>	<u>37</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Capital outlay	-	85,448	85,488	(40)
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>85,448</u>	<u>85,488</u>	<u>(40)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	3,000	(80,516)	(80,519)	(3)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers out:				
GF Indirect Cost Allocation	(2,500)	(150)	(1,136)	(986)
Total transfers out	<u>(2,500)</u>	<u>(150)</u>	<u>(1,136)</u>	<u>(986)</u>
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(2,500)</u>	<u>(150)</u>	<u>(1,136)</u>	<u>(986)</u>
Net change in fund balance	500	(80,666)	(81,655)	(989)
Fund balances—beginning	<u>968,963</u>	<u>968,969</u>	<u>968,969</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 969,463</u>	<u>\$ 888,303</u>	<u>\$ 887,314</u>	<u>\$ (989)</u>



**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 WBHPL Grant Capital Project Fund  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Intergovernmental				
Department of Transportation & Developme	\$ 2,028,733	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Facility Plan & Control	500,000	-	-	-
Office of Coastal Protection & Restoration	1,619,848	788,747	847,986	59,239
Investment earnings	1,320	950	906	(44)
Total revenues	<u>4,149,901</u>	<u>789,697</u>	<u>848,892</u>	<u>59,195</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Capital outlay	<u>22,680,068</u>	<u>188,239</u>	<u>177,059</u>	<u>11,180</u>
Total expenditures	<u>22,680,068</u>	<u>188,239</u>	<u>177,059</u>	<u>11,180</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(18,530,167)	601,458	671,833	70,375
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in:				
General Fund	18,787,376	188,239	17,731	(170,508)
Total transfers in	<u>18,787,376</u>	<u>188,239</u>	<u>17,731</u>	<u>(170,508)</u>
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>18,787,376</u>	<u>188,239</u>	<u>17,731</u>	<u>(170,508)</u>
Net change in fund balance	257,209	789,697	689,564	(100,133)
Fund balances—beginning	<u>2,153,225</u>	<u>1,884,367</u>	<u>1,884,367</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 2,410,434</u>	<u>\$ 2,674,064</u>	<u>\$ 2,573,931</u>	<u>\$ (100,133)</u>

## **OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**



**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Schedule of Compensation Paid to Board Members and Parish President**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2013**

Wendy Benedetto	\$ 10,541
Lawrence Cochran	10,541
Clayton Fauchaux Jr.	13,245
Traci A. Fletcher	10,541
Paul Hogan	10,541
Julia F. Perrier	10,541
Carolyn Schexnaydre	14,056
V.J. St. Pierre, Parish President	98,284
Mary Tastet	4,014
Shelly Tastet	243
Terrell D. Wilson	10,541
William Woodruff	6,284
	<u>\$ 199,372</u>

## SELECTED COMPONENT UNITS

### **St. Charles Parish Communications District**

The Communications District was established by parish ordinance on August 4, 1986 under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 33:9101-9106. The district was established to maintain and operate a 911 emergency telephone system for St. Charles Parish. Funding is provided from an emergency telephone service charge not to exceed five percent (5%) of the highest tariff rate for local telephone service supplied within the district. The district is governed by a seven-member board of control. Only one elected Parish council member serves on this board. Since the district's board is not the same as the elected Parish council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government, it is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The Communications District does not issue separate financial statements. The district has a fiscal year ending on December 31.

### **St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1**

The Library Service District was established by parish ordinance on November 9, 1948, under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 25:211. Funding is provided from ad valorem taxes, state aid, state grants, and book fines. Expenditures are restricted to library services. The library is governed by a five-member board of control, appointed by the same elected council that governs the Parish. Since the district's board is not the same as the elected Parish council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government, it is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The library does not issue separate financial statements. The Library Service District has a fiscal year ending December 31.

*The Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish and the St. Charles Hospital Service District are also discretely presented component units of the Parish. These two component units issue separate financial statements. The St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District combined financial statements may be obtained directly from their administrative offices as listed below:*

*St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District  
P. O. Box 87  
Luling, LA 70070*

*As of August 18, 2013 Sunset Drainage merged into the operations of St. Charles Parish. For the audit report, for the period ended August 18, 2013, contact St. Charles Parish Finance Department:*

*St. Charles Parish Finance Department  
P.O. Box 302  
Hahnville, LA 70057-0302*

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit  
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit  
 Balance Sheet  
 December 31, 2013

	Communications District	Library Service District No. 1
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 668	\$ 3,199
Investments	2,075,892	5,175,417
Receivables, net:		
Ad valorem taxes	-	5,196,000
Other	127,797	50,220
Due from primary government	85,495	-
Due from other governments	15,667	282
Total assets	\$ 2,305,519	\$ 10,425,118
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 30,039	\$ 47,631
Due to primary government	-	40
Other liabilities	-	70,072
Total liabilities	30,039	117,743
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS</b>		
Advances	-	5,262,456
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	5,262,456
Fund balances:		
Nonspendable:	-	-
Restricted:	-	5,044,919
Committed:	-	-
Assigned:	2,275,480	-
Unassigned:	-	-
Total fund balances	2,275,480	5,044,919
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 2,305,519	\$ 10,425,118

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit  
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit  
 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet  
 To the Component Unit Statement of Net Position<sup>(1)</sup>  
 December 31, 2013

	<u>Communications District</u>	<u>Library Service District No. 1</u>
Fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 2,275,480	\$ 5,044,919
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position differs because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds		
Governmental capital assets	1,879,579	5,798,666
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,160,242)	(3,976,747)
Net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 2,994,817</u>	<u>\$ 6,866,838</u>

(1) See Exhibit A-12 for The Combining Statement of Net Position- Discretely Presented Component Units.

**Parish of St. Charles**  
Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit  
Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit  
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Communications District	Library Service District No. 1
<b>REVENUES</b>		
Taxes:		
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ 5,105,669
Intergovernmental revenues:		
Federal funds:		
Disaster Relief (FEMA)	-	7,425
State funds:		
State payment in lieu of taxes	-	65,961
Local grants	1,097,480	-
Fees, charges, and commissions	662,632	27,547
Fines and forfeitures	-	6,877
Investment earnings	4,497	15,168
Miscellaneous	400	1,479
Total revenues	1,765,009	5,230,126
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		
Current:		
Public safety	1,378,111	-
Culture and recreation	-	4,559,438
Capital Outlay	223,467	495,584
Total expenditures	1,601,578	5,055,022
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	163,431	175,104
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>		
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	957
Total other financing sources and uses	-	957
Net change in fund balance	163,431	176,061
Fund balances- beginning	2,112,049	4,868,858
Fund balances-ending	\$ 2,275,480	\$ 5,044,919



**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit  
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit  
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,  
 and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds  
 To the Statement of Activities <sup>(1)</sup>  
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Communications District	Library Service District No. 1
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 163,431	\$ 176,061
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities differs because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.		
Capital outlay	223,467	495,584
Depreciation expense	(123,280)	(358,940)
Transfer of Construction in Progress to governmental activities	-	(154,756)
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$ 263,618	\$ 157,949

<sup>(1)</sup> See Exhibit A-13 for The Combining Statement of Activities -All Discretely Presented Component Units.

**Parish of St. Charles**  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual  
Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Intergovernmental revenues:				
Local grants	\$ 1,008,000	\$ 1,008,000	\$ 1,097,480	\$ 89,480
Fees, charges, and commissions:				
Emergency telephone service charges	230,000	230,000	206,872	(23,128)
Emergency wireless service charges	365,000	365,000	392,231	27,231
Prepaid wireless service charges	48,000	48,000	63,529	15,529
Total fees, charges, and commissions:	<u>643,000</u>	<u>643,000</u>	<u>662,632</u>	<u>19,632</u>
Investment earnings	5,000	5,000	4,497	(503)
Miscellaneous	-	-	400	400
Total revenues	<u>1,656,000</u>	<u>1,656,000</u>	<u>1,765,009</u>	<u>109,009</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	1,613,320	1,636,320	1,378,111	258,209
Capital Outlay	257,000	257,000	223,467	33,533
Total expenditures	<u>1,870,320</u>	<u>1,893,320</u>	<u>1,601,578</u>	<u>291,742</u>
Net change in fund balance	(214,320)	(237,320)	163,431	400,751
Fund balances- beginning	2,112,049	2,112,049	2,112,049	-
Fund balances-ending	<u>\$ 1,897,729</u>	<u>\$ 1,874,729</u>	<u>\$ 2,275,480</u>	<u>\$ 400,751</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual  
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 4,728,000	\$ 4,728,000	\$ 5,105,669	\$ 377,669
Intergovernmental revenues:				
Federal funds:				
Disaster Relief (FEMA)	-	-	7,425	7,425
State funds:				
State payment in lieu of taxes	67,000	67,000	65,961	(1,039)
Total intergovernmental revenues	67,000	67,000	73,386	6,386
Fees, charges, and commissions:				
Charges for photocopier	7,000	7,000	10,984	3,984
Miscellaneous fees	5,000	5,000	16,563	11,563
Total fees, charges, and commissions	12,000	12,000	27,547	15,547
Fines and forfeitures:				
Delinquent books	5,000	5,000	6,877	1,877
Investment earnings	12,000	12,000	15,168	3,168
Gifts & donations	-	-	1,479	1,479
Total revenues	4,824,000	4,824,000	5,230,126	406,126
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Culture and recreation	5,185,188	5,185,188	4,559,438	625,750
Capital Outlay	4,436,000	4,436,000	495,584	3,940,416
Total expenditures	9,621,188	9,621,188	5,055,022	4,566,166
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(4,797,188)	(4,797,188)	175,104	4,972,292
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	957	957
Total other financing sources and uses	-	-	957	957
Net change in fund balance	(4,797,188)	(4,797,188)	176,061	4,973,249
Fund balances- beginning	4,868,858	4,868,858	4,868,858	-
Fund balances-ending	\$ 71,670	\$ 71,670	\$ 5,044,919	\$ 4,973,249

# Statistical Section

**Parish of St. Charles  
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Statistical Section (Unaudited)**

This part of the Parish of St. Charles comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government’s overall financial health.

Table of Contents- Statistical Section/Narrative.....	131
-------------------------------------------------------	-----

**Financial Trends:**

*These schedules trend information to help the reader understand how the government’s financial performance and well-being have changed over time.*

Net Position by Components, Last Ten Years .....	D-1	134
Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Years .....	D-2	136
Fund Balance of Governmental Funds, Last Ten Years .....	D-3	138
Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds, Last Ten Years .....	D-4	140

**Revenue Capacity:**

*These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government’s most significant local revenue sources: sales tax and property tax. The principal sales tax revenue payers by industry are not available.*

Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Years .....	D-5	142
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments, Last Ten Years .....	D-6	143
Principal Property Taxpayers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago .....	D-7	144
Property Tax Collections Last Ten Years.....	D-8	145
Sales Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Years .....	D-9	146

**Debt Capacity:**

*These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government’s current levels of outstanding debt and the government’s ability to issue additional debt in the future.*

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Years .....	D-10	148
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding, Last Ten Years .....	D-11	150
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt, December 31, 2013 .....	D-12	151
Legal Debt Margin Calculation, Last Ten Years .....	D-13	152
Pledged Revenue Coverage, Last Ten Years .....	D-14	154

**Demographic and Economic Information:**

*These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government’s financial activities take place.*

Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years .....	D-15	155
Principal Employers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago .....	D-16	156

**Parish of St. Charles  
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For The Year Ended December 31, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Statistical Section (Unaudited-Continued)**

Exhibit Page

**Operating Information:**

*These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.*

Full-time Equivalent Parish Employees by Function, Last Ten Years .....	D-17	157
Operating Indicators by Function/Program, Last Eight Years .....	D-18	158
Schedules (Supplementary Financial Information)		
Capital Asset Statistic by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	D-19	159
Schedule of Insurance Policies in Force .....	D-20	160



**Parish of St. Charles  
Net Position by Component  
Last Ten Years  
(Unaudited)**

	2004	2005	2006	2007
<b>Governmental activities</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 69,591,175	\$ 73,264,359	\$ 88,518,346	\$ 97,956,951
Restricted for:	9,918,330	8,994,356	8,164,263	7,840,421
Maintenance/Operations	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Road Lighting	-	-	-	-
Other Programs	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	31,521,752	42,608,063	54,768,676	64,562,997
<b>Total governmental activities net position</b>	<b>\$ 111,031,257</b>	<b>\$ 124,866,778</b>	<b>\$ 151,451,285</b>	<b>\$ 170,360,369</b>
<b>Business-type activities</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 96,899,668	\$ 95,294,688	\$ 97,596,993	\$ 99,051,543
Restricted for:	4,958,811	5,597,147	7,417,357	7,130,258
Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	2,659,978	2,933,159	4,759,642	8,675,669
<b>Total business-type activities net position</b>	<b>\$ 104,518,457</b>	<b>\$ 103,824,994</b>	<b>\$ 109,773,992</b>	<b>\$ 114,857,470</b>
<b>Primary government</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 166,490,843	\$ 168,559,047	\$ 186,115,339	\$ 197,008,494
Restricted	14,877,141	14,591,503	15,581,620	14,970,679
Maintenance/Operations	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Road Lighting	-	-	-	-
Other Programs	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	34,181,730	45,541,222	59,528,318	73,238,666
<b>Total primary government net position</b>	<b>\$ 215,549,714</b>	<b>\$ 228,691,772</b>	<b>\$ 261,225,277</b>	<b>\$ 285,217,839</b>

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.



Exhibit D-1

2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
\$ 99,123,500	\$ 103,427,078	\$ 120,409,754	\$ 140,450,577	\$ 159,338,478	\$ 175,989,169
7,872,433	10,301,562	10,381,950	33,691,897		
-	-	-	-	31,584,479	32,432,876
-	-	-	-	4,591,657	4,474,558
-	-	-	-	1,884,367	2,573,931
-	-	-	-	-	984,893
-	-	-	-	3,263,986	2,638,212
77,137,128	64,931,061	61,097,588	35,099,858	33,236,679	32,336,391
<u>\$ 184,133,061</u>	<u>\$ 178,659,700</u>	<u>\$ 191,889,292</u>	<u>\$ 209,242,332</u>	<u>\$ 233,899,646</u>	<u>\$ 251,430,030</u>
\$ 94,825,477	\$ 96,566,346	\$ 102,256,875	\$ 102,829,417	\$ 102,711,267	\$ 103,607,176
8,137,231	8,954,936	9,447,895	10,437,856		
-	-	-	-	2,857,321	2,857,886
-	-	-	-	7,864,064	6,366,278
10,892,319	17,914,946	8,944,554	6,016,479	3,379,723	777,476
<u>\$ 113,855,027</u>	<u>\$ 123,436,228</u>	<u>\$ 120,649,324</u>	<u>\$ 119,283,752</u>	<u>\$ 116,812,375</u>	<u>\$ 113,608,816</u>
\$ 193,948,977	\$ 199,993,424	\$ 222,666,629	\$ 243,279,994	\$ 262,049,745	\$ 279,596,345
16,009,664	19,256,498	19,829,845	44,129,753		
-	-	-	-	31,584,479	32,432,876
-	-	-	-	7,448,978	7,332,444
-	-	-	-	9,748,431	8,940,209
-	-	-	-	-	984,893
-	-	-	-	-	2,638,212
88,029,447	82,846,007	70,042,142	41,116,337	36,616,402	33,113,867
<u>\$ 297,988,088</u>	<u>\$ 302,095,929</u>	<u>\$ 312,538,616</u>	<u>\$ 328,526,084</u>	<u>\$ 347,448,035</u>	<u>\$ 365,038,846</u>

**Parish of St. Charles  
Changes in Net Position  
Last Ten Years  
(Unaudited)**

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
<b>Expenses</b>										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 9,190,975	\$ 9,482,176	\$ 10,234,268	\$ 14,131,681	\$ 10,755,610	\$ 20,824,397	\$ 14,405,243	\$ 15,314,299	\$ 18,011,540	\$ 18,234,171
Public safety	6,188,003	13,831,891	7,107,232	6,675,265	12,165,599	8,410,575	7,399,524	9,664,188	13,628,616	8,311,542
Public works	17,615,424	17,810,336	19,465,320	20,662,921	20,372,591	22,000,978	23,739,793	27,220,169	24,944,066	25,161,360
Health and welfare	2,916,691	3,817,755	3,648,387	4,208,703	4,424,586	5,098,084	5,286,588	6,021,742	5,637,053	5,799,325
Culture and recreation	2,497,697	2,492,969	2,482,841	2,724,819	3,130,278	4,661,002	4,412,734	4,136,517	4,362,368	4,574,464
Economic development and assistance	3,295,347	3,867,097	4,189,764	2,754,328	2,931,667	3,258,521	2,711,225	1,894,222	1,936,176	2,397,090
Interest & other charges on long-term debt	2,693,612	2,470,056	2,027,512	2,367,075	1,899,323	1,595,120	1,399,967	1,068,932	926,822	532,285
Total governmental activities expenses	44,387,749	53,772,280	49,175,324	53,514,792	55,479,654	65,848,677	59,295,074	65,320,069	69,446,641	65,010,237
Business-type activities:										
Waterworks utility system	7,201,101	6,732,560	7,582,875	9,140,058	9,671,422	10,005,765	10,166,293	10,144,371	10,768,117	11,300,078
Wastewater utility system	9,712,537	10,393,030	10,368,352	11,677,372	11,795,239	11,376,790	11,199,581	10,473,738	10,728,800	11,557,921
Solid waste collection and disposal	2,820,247	2,814,602	3,139,189	3,529,908	3,743,783	3,736,594	3,750,725	3,382,763	3,387,198	3,436,409
Total business-type activities expenses	19,733,885	19,940,192	21,110,396	24,346,338	25,210,444	25,119,149	25,136,599	24,000,872	24,884,115	26,294,408
Total primary government expenses	64,131,634	73,712,472	70,285,720	77,861,130	80,690,098	90,967,826	84,431,673	89,320,941	94,330,756	91,304,645
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	\$ 1,988,564	\$ 2,763,968	\$ 3,379,117	\$ 3,699,399	\$ 3,701,130	\$ 3,624,990	\$ 2,873,262	\$ 2,926,954	\$ 3,073,497	\$ 3,163,440
Public works	12,148	16,795	5,088	12,946	8,605	11,341	34,984	48,876	20,896	96,187
Culture and recreation	45,358	50,622	62,060	66,270	82,189	107,877	139,657	199,330	244,226	197,403
Operating grants and contributions	5,214,681	14,727,200	8,459,923	4,971,050	9,320,506	9,656,650	6,590,029	7,793,403	11,948,264	11,658,362
Capital grants and contributions	1,986,394	2,336,922	14,576,941	9,727,281	2,176,208	2,653,233	9,790,431	12,638,224	10,670,079	5,842,108
Total governmental activities program revenues	9,247,145	19,895,507	26,463,129	18,476,946	15,288,638	16,054,091	19,427,363	23,606,787	25,956,962	20,957,500
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Waterworks utility system	5,409,933	7,010,523	9,290,495	10,636,932	10,709,725	11,037,959	10,665,178	11,055,175	10,426,391	10,427,732
Wastewater utility system	6,661,740	7,036,979	8,584,119	7,717,179	7,283,534	7,365,461	7,199,368	7,286,282	7,619,198	7,990,415
Solid waste collection and disposal	2,651,656	2,381,887	3,386,105	3,886,745	3,711,229	3,965,403	3,998,917	3,536,887	3,604,549	3,457,347
Operating grants and contributions	125,965	296,671	-	2,543,557	980,396	143,186	89,784	248,643	227,161	348,468
Capital grants and contributions	1,247,247	1,437,791	4,400,226	3,120,601	558,703	40,125	14,111	258,951	283,430	48,464
Total business-type activities program revenues	16,096,541	18,163,851	25,660,945	27,715,014	23,243,587	22,552,134	22,167,358	22,385,938	22,160,729	22,272,426
Total primary government program revenues	\$ 25,343,686	\$ 38,059,358	\$ 52,144,074	\$ 46,191,960	\$ 38,532,225	\$ 38,606,225	\$ 41,594,721	\$ 45,992,725	\$ 48,117,691	\$ 43,229,926
Net (expenses)/revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (35,150,604)	\$ (33,876,773)	\$ (22,692,195)	\$ (35,037,846)	\$ (40,191,016)	\$ (49,794,586)	\$ (39,867,711)	\$ (41,713,282)	\$ (43,489,679)	\$ (44,052,737)
Business-type activities	(3,637,344)	(1,776,341)	4,550,549	3,368,676	(1,866,857)	(2,567,015)	(2,869,241)	(1,614,934)	(2,723,366)	(4,021,982)
Total primary government net expenses	\$ (38,787,948)	\$ (35,653,114)	\$ (18,141,646)	\$ (31,669,170)	\$ (42,157,873)	\$ (52,361,601)	\$ (42,836,952)	\$ (43,328,216)	\$ (46,213,065)	\$ (48,074,719)

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
<b>General Revenues &amp; Other Changes in Net Position</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes										
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 17,011,703	\$ 17,619,869	\$ 17,789,328	\$ 19,003,307	\$ 20,524,233	\$ 21,457,700	\$ 22,835,369	\$ 22,137,484	\$ 23,765,758	\$ 24,732,161
Sales taxes	20,304,470	24,489,895	28,935,942	29,571,279	32,221,461	32,710,536	28,268,787	34,268,437	41,172,766	35,144,273
Alcoholic beverage tax	60,995	61,352	62,072	54,518	53,028	52,382	50,737	45,892	50,889	48,168
Airport expansion agreement	217,059	190,432	178,166	165,256	144,877	-	-	-	1,381,602	296,893
Cable TV franchise tax	500,816	393,388	549,090	615,232	633,810	638,467	666,451	695,297	732,974	767,343
Investment earnings	955,368	1,591,960	3,061,811	3,865,138	2,678,483	975,318	534,967	401,819	313,348	253,115
Additions to Claims & Judgments	-	-	-	-	(1,109,227)	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation of GASB 45	-	-	-	-	(2,103,010)	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,591,747	2,658,353	217,386	676,300	661,709	195,205	600,259	1,708,946	943,492	1,153,292
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	99,118	1,587,045	(567,093)	-	143,598	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer (to) from other funds	(1,556,208)	(880,000)	(950,000)	(4,100)	(84,955)	(11,708,386)	120,733	(191,553)	(213,836)	(812,124)
Total governmental activities	39,185,068	47,712,294	49,276,702	53,946,930	53,764,007	44,321,222	53,087,303	59,066,322	68,146,993	61,583,121
Business-type activities:										
Taxes										
Ad valorem taxes	-	-	11	445	12	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	84,261	202,878	448,438	1,533,868	879,447	439,830	54,906	46,625	37,265	27,318
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	248,164	11,184	908	(21,019)
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	(461,266)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer (to) from other funds	1,556,208	880,000	950,000	4,100	84,955	11,708,386	(120,733)	191,553	213,836	812,124
Total business-type activities	1,179,203	1,082,878	1,398,449	1,538,413	964,414	12,148,216	182,337	249,362	252,009	818,423
Total primary government	40,364,271	48,795,172	50,675,151	55,485,343	54,728,421	56,469,438	53,279,640	59,315,684	68,399,002	62,401,544
<b>Change in Net Position</b>										
Governmental activities	\$ 4,034,464	\$ 13,835,521	\$ 26,584,507	\$ 18,909,084	\$ 13,572,991	\$ (5,473,364)	\$ 13,229,592	\$ 17,353,040	\$ 24,657,314	\$ 17,530,384
Business-type activities	(2,458,141)	(693,463)	5,948,999	4,907,089	(1,002,443)	9,581,201	(2,786,904)	(1,365,572)	(2,471,377)	(3,203,559)
Total primary government	\$ 1,576,323	\$ 13,142,058	\$ 32,533,505	\$ 23,816,173	\$ 12,570,548	\$ 4,107,837	\$ 10,442,688	\$ 15,987,468	\$ 22,185,937	\$ 14,326,825

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Fund Balance of Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

	2004	2005	2006	2007
General Fund				
Reserved	\$ 130,549	\$ 43,824	\$ 175,141	\$ 234,239
Unreserved, reported in:				
General Fund	16,125,137	22,074,709	28,178,035	34,373,118
Designated for Insurance	-	-	-	1,373,577
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 16,255,686</u>	<u>\$ 22,118,533</u>	<u>\$ 28,353,176</u>	<u>\$ 35,980,934</u>
All other governmental funds				
Reserved	\$ 8,890,313	\$ 8,994,726	\$ 7,078,607	\$ 6,230,000
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special revenue funds	14,495,814	18,537,294	25,761,273	30,797,386
Capital projects funds	2,438,013	2,546,540	2,279,133	1,744,101
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 25,824,140</u>	<u>\$ 30,078,560</u>	<u>\$ 35,119,013</u>	<u>\$ 38,771,487</u>

**Source:** Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**Note:** The parish began to report Fund Balance Reporting when it implemented GASB Statement 54 in 2011.

Exhibit D-3

2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
\$ 81,050	\$ 291,322	\$ 303,998	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
41,750,290	33,822,823	35,816,102	-	-	-
1,436,279	1,374,700	1,264,575	-	-	-
-	-	-	417,043	202,327	556,807
-	-	-	3,055,030	260,178	373,827
-	-	-	15,012,261	12,052,002	11,017,325
-	-	-	16,880,927	23,845,305	21,550,766
-	-	-	4,758,040	6,466,751	8,052,321
<u>\$ 43,267,619</u>	<u>\$ 35,488,845</u>	<u>\$ 37,384,675</u>	<u>\$ 40,123,301</u>	<u>\$ 42,826,563</u>	<u>\$ 41,551,046</u>
\$ 6,759,906	\$ 10,302,990	\$ 5,664,793	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
36,346,746	34,379,718	34,330,891	-	-	-
1,850,417	1,862,172	2,396,037	-	-	-
-	-	-	91,749	67,546	3,328
-	-	-	30,636,867	41,064,311	42,730,643
-	-	-	9,006,227	5,160,704	5,443,989
-	-	-	304,264	36,007	35,742
-	-	-	(23,846)	(7,669)	(1,476)
<u>\$ 44,957,069</u>	<u>\$ 46,544,880</u>	<u>\$ 42,391,721</u>	<u>\$ 40,015,261</u>	<u>\$ 46,320,899</u>	<u>\$ 48,212,226</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

	2004	2005	2006	2007
<b>Revenues</b>				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 17,011,703	\$ 17,619,869	\$ 17,789,328	\$ 19,003,307
Sales taxes	20,304,470	24,489,895	28,935,942	29,571,279
Other taxes	778,870	645,172	789,328	835,006
Licenses and permits	827,931	839,675	1,242,174	888,645
Intergovernmental revenues	7,163,825	16,953,679	8,650,916	5,630,392
Fees, charges, and commissions	703,083	1,373,984	1,461,908	1,947,317
Fines and forfeitures	552,306	728,169	835,566	990,057
Investment earnings	955,368	1,591,960	3,061,811	3,865,138
Miscellaneous	1,591,747	2,658,353	217,386	676,300
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>49,889,303</b>	<b>66,900,756</b>	<b>62,984,359</b>	<b>63,407,441</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current:				
General government	8,752,033	9,124,143	9,878,954	11,083,755
Public safety	6,102,878	13,732,493	7,006,258	6,458,952
Public works	11,197,567	10,882,350	12,101,696	13,011,540
Health and welfare	2,834,907	3,714,756	3,536,016	4,102,703
Culture and recreation	2,281,202	2,256,210	2,237,601	2,442,864
Economic development & assistance	3,251,584	3,813,076	4,142,637	2,712,710
Debt service:				
Principal	6,860,000	3,975,000	4,905,000	4,765,000
Interest and other charges	2,608,305	2,311,855	1,935,264	1,753,490
Capital outlay	16,259,490	3,569,569	6,455,670	8,036,457
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>60,147,966</b>	<b>53,379,452</b>	<b>52,199,096</b>	<b>54,367,471</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(10,258,663)	13,521,304	10,785,263	9,039,970
<b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>				
Transfer in	3,480,424	1,819,393	992,998	735,729
Transfer out	(5,036,632)	(2,699,393)	(1,942,998)	(739,829)
Insurance Recoveries	-	-	1,439,833	-
Issuance of Debt	-	-	-	920,000
Bond proceeds	790,978	7,170,000	-	-
Premium (discount) on debt issued	-	53,018	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(9,747,055)	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	145,421	-	-	-
Compensation for Loss/Damaged Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(619,809)</b>	<b>(3,404,037)</b>	<b>489,833</b>	<b>915,900</b>
<b>Net change in fund balance</b>	<b>\$ (10,878,472)</b>	<b>\$ 10,117,267</b>	<b>\$ 11,275,096</b>	<b>\$ 9,955,870</b>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	21.6%	12.6%	15.0%	14.1%

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Exhibit D-4

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
\$	20,524,233	\$ 21,457,700	\$ 22,835,369	\$ 22,137,484	\$ 23,765,758	\$ 24,732,161
	32,221,461	32,710,536	28,288,787	34,268,437	41,172,766	35,144,273
	831,715	690,849	717,188	741,189	2,165,465	1,112,404
	1,057,834	1,224,314	1,161,535	1,220,781	1,229,153	1,286,150
	10,429,886	12,309,883	16,380,460	20,431,627	22,541,402	16,868,809
	1,646,809	1,588,923	806,151	784,418	864,930	963,540
	1,150,017	930,971	1,079,217	1,169,961	1,244,536	1,207,340
	2,678,484	975,318	534,967	401,819	313,348	253,115
	800,780	195,205	505,998	1,708,592	758,428	1,053,021
	<u>71,341,219</u>	<u>72,083,699</u>	<u>72,309,672</u>	<u>82,864,308</u>	<u>94,055,786</u>	<u>82,620,813</u>
	11,878,304	12,728,576	13,398,419	13,457,653	14,222,928	17,400,460
	11,923,099	8,213,440	7,212,336	9,504,072	13,524,991	8,193,492
	12,581,356	14,010,111	14,964,380	18,895,378	16,780,029	16,865,324
	4,311,443	4,961,591	5,133,224	5,874,174	5,511,268	5,630,673
	2,826,658	3,471,293	3,814,620	3,224,064	3,337,795	3,445,311
	2,900,060	3,236,146	2,701,925	1,878,426	1,918,806	2,354,966
	4,990,000	5,060,000	5,280,000	2,430,000	2,530,000	3,010,000
	1,596,006	1,500,361	1,303,810	1,098,587	971,725	778,560
	4,972,114	13,384,662	20,973,281	25,948,589	26,320,572	23,614,364
	<u>57,979,040</u>	<u>66,566,180</u>	<u>74,781,995</u>	<u>82,310,943</u>	<u>85,118,114</u>	<u>81,293,150</u>
	13,362,179	5,517,519	(2,472,323)	553,365	8,937,672	1,327,663
	687,339	627,029	4,049,795	3,014,402	3,828,016	1,562,748
	(781,478)	(12,335,512)	(3,929,062)	(3,205,955)	(4,041,852)	(2,374,872)
	4,527	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	2,620,000
	-	-	-	-	12,500,000	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	(12,400,000)	(2,620,000)
	-	-	91,457	-	181,853	100,060
	-	-	2,804	354	3,211	211
	<u>(89,612)</u>	<u>(11,708,483)</u>	<u>214,994</u>	<u>(191,199)</u>	<u>71,228</u>	<u>(711,853)</u>
\$	<u>13,272,567</u>	<u>(6,190,964)</u>	<u>(2,257,329)</u>	<u>362,166</u>	<u>9,008,900</u>	<u>615,810</u>
	12.4%	12.3%	12.2%	6.3%	6.0%	6.6%

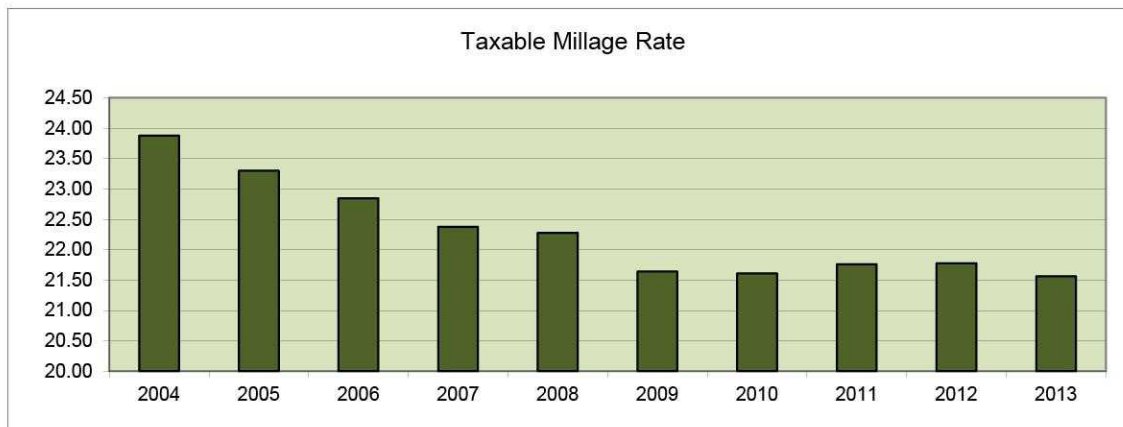
**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

Year Ended	Real Property		Other	Less: Homestead Exemption	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value <sup>1</sup> as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Public Utilities					
2004	137,764,899	435,865,585	225,066,890	81,202,746	717,494,628	23.88	7,174,946,280	0.11%
2005	166,911,478	456,320,073	224,844,170	87,570,698	760,505,023	23.30	7,605,050,230	0.11%
2006	178,109,193	472,543,810	221,985,090	90,270,665	782,367,428	22.85	7,823,674,280	0.11%
2007	189,266,443	529,530,663	223,842,200	92,088,489	850,550,817	22.38	8,505,508,170	0.11%
2008	208,301,915	584,940,947	224,620,630	94,652,223	923,211,269	22.28	9,232,112,690	0.11%
2009	227,792,803	645,781,488	223,139,430	96,921,335	999,792,386	21.64	9,997,923,860	0.11%
2010	231,964,163	696,197,177	223,173,070	98,326,155	1,053,008,255	21.61	10,530,082,550	0.11%
2011	233,568,556	662,374,477	222,954,530	99,064,440	1,019,833,123	21.76	10,198,331,230	0.11%
2012	227,756,650	733,775,511	235,895,035	99,009,811	1,098,417,385	21.78	10,984,173,850	0.11%
2013	235,711,655	793,753,174	226,467,700	98,994,895	1,156,937,634	21.56	11,569,376,340	0.11%

Source: St. Charles Parish Tax Collector, 2012 Tax Roll  
 St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section.

Note: Property of St. Charles Parish is reassessed once every four years on average. The parish assesses property at approximately 10 percent of the actual value of all types of real and personal property. Estimated actual taxable value is calculated by dividing taxable assessed value by this percentage. Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value.

<sup>1</sup> Includes tax-exempt property.



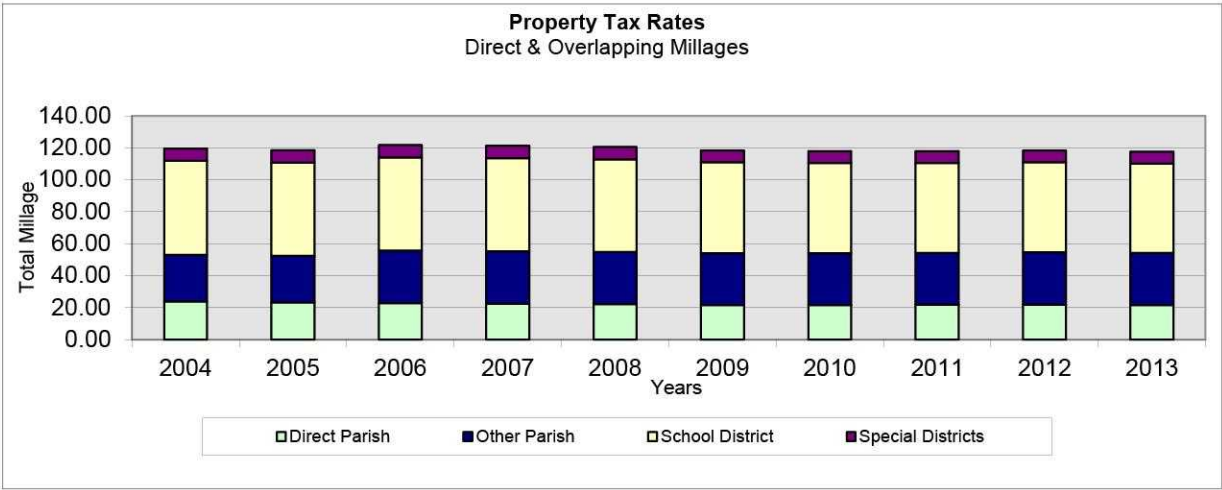


**Parish of St. Charles  
Property Tax Rates  
Direct and Overlapping Governments  
Last Ten Years  
(Unaudited)**

Year	St. Charles Parish			Overlapping Rates <sup>1</sup>								Total Direct & Overlapping Rates
	Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage	Total Parish Millage	Parish			School District					
				Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage	Total Parish Millage	Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage	Total School Millage	Special Districts		
2004	18.41	5.47	23.88	26.63	2.46	29.09	51.97	6.86	58.83	7.76	119.56	
2005	18.51	4.79	23.30	26.59	2.46	29.05	51.97	6.36	58.33	7.76	118.44	
2006	18.51	4.34	22.85	30.34	2.46	32.8	51.97	6.36	58.33	7.76	121.74	
2007	18.81	3.57	22.38	30.31	2.46	32.77	51.97	6.36	58.33	7.72	121.20	
2008	19.00	3.28	22.28	30.11	2.46	32.57	51.55	6.36	57.91	7.67	120.43	
2009	18.66	2.98	21.64	29.95	2.46	32.41	50.51	6.36	56.87	7.43	118.35	
2010	18.66	2.95	21.61	29.94	2.46	32.40	50.51	5.86	56.37	7.43	117.81	
2011	18.81	2.95	21.76	29.94	2.46	32.40	50.51	5.86	56.37	7.42	117.95	
2012	18.83	2.95	21.78	29.63	3.16	32.79	50.51	5.86	56.37	7.42	118.36	
2013	18.73	2.83	21.56	29.56	3.16	32.72	49.90	5.86	55.76	7.35	117.39	

Source: St. Charles Parish Tax Collector, 2012 Tax Roll

<sup>1</sup> Overlapping rates are those of local and parish governments that apply to property owners within St. Charles Parish. Not all overlapping rates apply to all St. Charles Parish property owners (e.g. the rates for special districts apply only to the proportion of the government's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the special district.)



**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Principal Property Taxpayers**  
**Current Year and Nine Years Ago**  
**(Unaudited)**

Taxpayer	Industry Type	2013		2004	
		Taxable Assessed Value	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Entergy Louisiana, Inc.	Public Utility	\$ 181,642,680	15.7%	\$ 193,568,060	27.0%
Union Carbide Corporation	Chemical Plant	140,923,640	12.2%	68,871,294	9.6%
Motiva Enterprises, LLC	Oil Refinery	96,448,824	8.3%	81,291,273	11.3%
Shell Oil Company	Oil Refinery	59,224,560	5.1%	68,871,294	9.6%
Valero Marketing & Supply	Oil Refinery	58,086,820	5.0%	36,984,887 **	5.2%
Monsanto	Chemical Plant	52,397,639	4.5%	26,196,836	3.7%
Valero Refining - New Orleans	Oil Refinery	47,563,918	4.1%	-	0.0%
Motiva Enterprises, LLC	Chemical Plant	28,655,150	2.5%	5,681,775	0.8%
Occidental Chemical Corp	Chemical Plant	19,545,491	1.7%	-	0.0%
Vitol, Inc.	Public Utility	12,857,115	1.1%	4,778,990	0.7%
		<b>\$ 697,345,837</b>	<b>60.3%</b>	<b>\$ 486,244,409</b>	<b>67.9%</b>

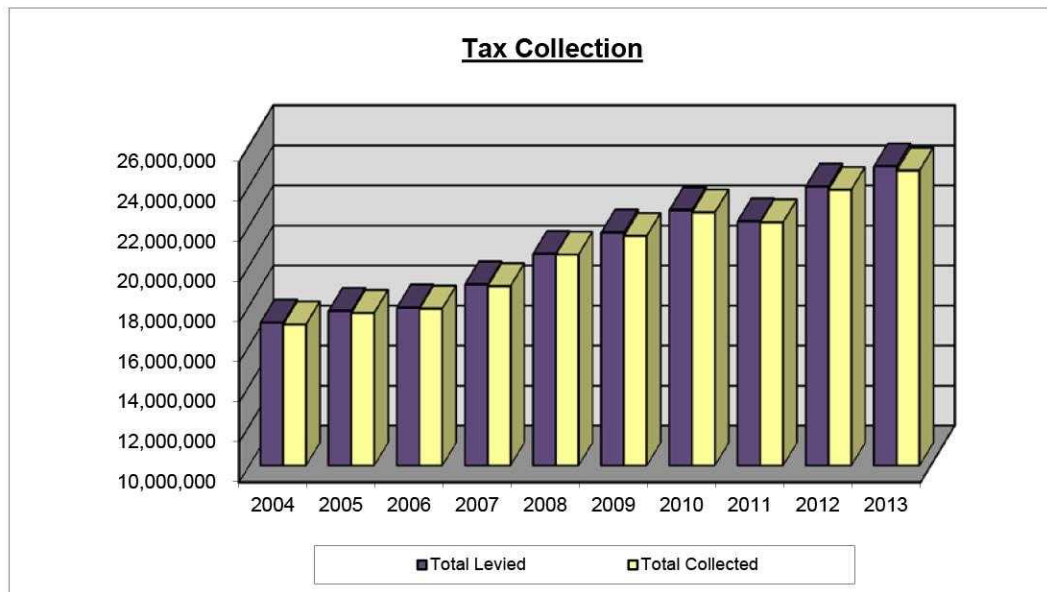
Source: St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section.  
St. Charles Parish Assessor.

- \* Shell changed its name to Motiva
- \*\* Valero bought Transamerica

**Parish of St. Charles  
Property Tax Levies and Collections  
Last Ten Years  
(Unaudited)**

Year	Total Tax Levy	Collected within Year of the Levy		Collections from Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2004	17,132,216	17,003,843	99.3	34,549	17,038,392	99.5
2005	17,718,224	17,585,630	99.3	24,903	17,610,533	99.4
2006	17,875,653	17,764,436	99.4	59,713	17,824,149	99.7
2007	19,034,037	18,944,040	99.5	219	18,944,259	99.5
2008	20,567,684	20,524,026	99.8	-	20,524,026	99.8
2009	21,633,802	21,370,644	98.8	87,056	21,457,700	99.2
2010	22,753,618	22,506,970	98.9	128,399	22,635,369	99.5
2011	22,189,594	22,133,407	99.7	4,077	22,137,484	99.8
2012	23,921,115	23,763,105	99.3	2,653	23,765,758	99.4
2013	24,940,832	24,717,037	99.1	15,124	24,732,161	99.2

Source: St. Charles Parish Tax Collector.



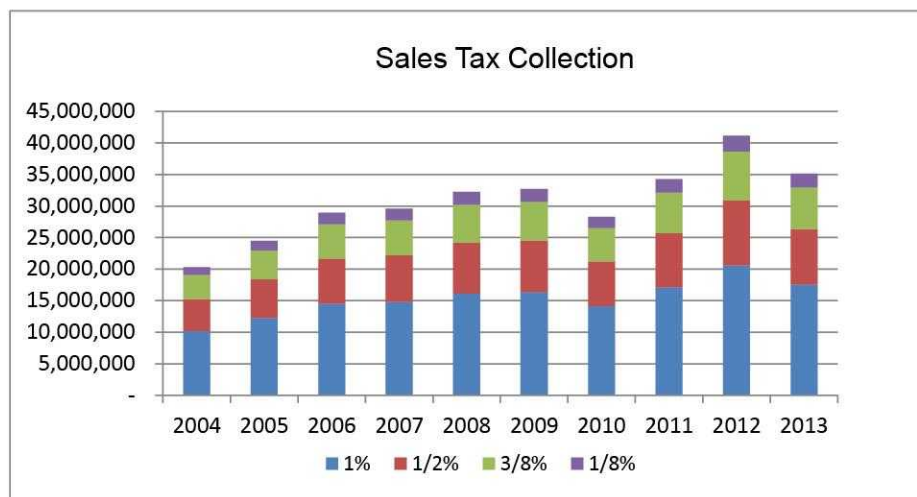
**Parish of St. Charles  
Sales Tax Collections  
Last Ten Years  
(Unaudited)**

Year	1% Road and Drainage Maintenance	1/2% General Parish	3/8% General Parish	1/8% Fire Protection	Total Sales Tax
2004	10,180,674	5,090,347	3,817,762	1,215,687	20,304,470
2005	12,245,421	6,122,240	4,591,681	1,530,553	24,489,895
2006	14,467,034	7,234,464	5,425,848	1,808,596	28,935,942
2007	14,785,650	7,392,825	5,544,618	1,848,186	29,571,279
2008	16,110,012	8,055,006	6,041,254	2,015,189	32,221,461
2009	16,356,823	8,178,411	6,133,808	2,041,494	32,710,536
2010	14,144,907	7,072,454	5,304,341	1,767,085	28,288,787
2011	17,134,228	8,567,114	6,425,335	2,141,760	34,268,437
2012	20,586,376	10,293,197	7,719,897	2,573,296	41,172,766
2013	17,572,123	8,786,074	6,589,554	2,196,522	35,144,273

The following is a summary by area of sales and use taxes being levied within the Parish of St. Charles as of December 31, 2013.

	Parish	School Board	State	Total
St. Charles	2.00%	3.00%	4.00%	9.00%

Source: St. Charles Parish School Board - Remittance Sheet





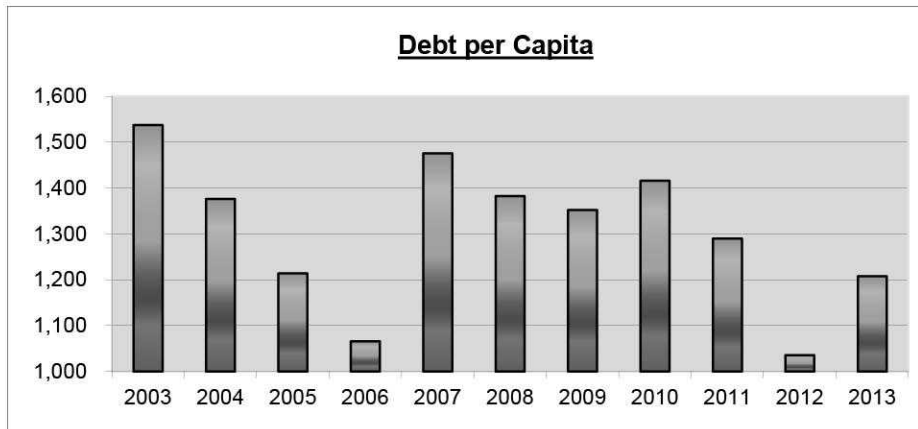
**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>			
	<u>General Obligation Bonds</u>	<u>Public Improvement Bonds</u>	<u>Less: Deferred Amount on Refunding</u>	<u>Less: Bond Amortization Costs</u>
2003	38,410,000	24,180,000	(526,489)	-
2004	34,890,000	21,630,000	(461,848)	131,599
2005	32,620,000	17,605,000	(639,267)	45,053
2006	30,245,000	15,075,000	(523,215)	76,673
2007	28,100,000	13,375,000	(407,163)	78,817
2008	25,860,000	10,625,000	(291,111)	108,358
2009	23,670,000	7,755,000	(175,059)	134,755
2010	21,380,000	11,265,000	(74,001)	88,164
2011	19,265,000	4,450,000	(49,333)	128,755
2012	17,165,000	4,120,000	(24,665)	180,488
2013	14,875,000	3,400,000	-	-

**Source:** Long-term debt note disclosure, Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. See Note 11.  
See the schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

\* Data not Available.

<b>Business-Type Activities</b>			<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>Percentage of Personal Income</b>	<b>Per Capita</b>
<b>Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Less: Bond Amortization Costs</b>	<b>Less: Deferred Amount on Refunding</b>			
13,455,000	(127,847)	-	75,390,664	5.99%	1,537
12,620,000	(114,389)	(537,596)	68,157,766	5.00%	1,376
11,750,000	(100,932)	(442,850)	60,837,004	4.47%	1,214
10,855,000	(87,475)	(348,105)	55,292,879	3.30%	1,066
33,415,000	(165,171)	164,258	76,393,080	4.23%	1,476
32,660,000	(126,945)	230,633	71,812,565	3.82%	1,382
31,875,000	(100,131)	269,239	69,809,100	3.55%	1,352
30,955,000	(84,726)	280,077	73,083,716	3.78%	1,416
33,055,294	290,915	(69,323)	68,081,957	3.46%	1,290
32,703,890	301,753	(53,919)	54,392,547	2.69%	1,036
31,192,890	-	(38,514)	63,627,385	*	1,208



**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

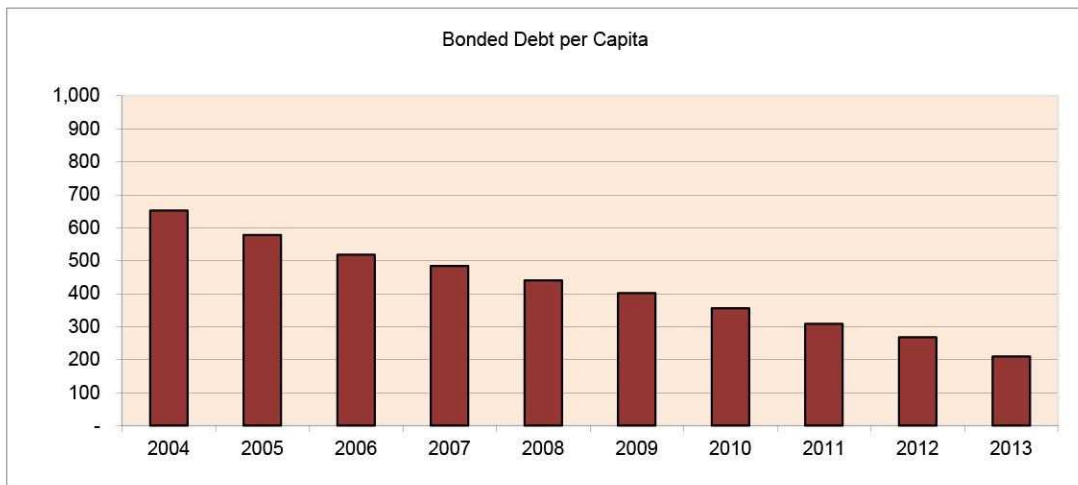
Year	General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amount Available In Debt Service Fund	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Value of Property <sup>1</sup>	Debt per Capita <sup>2</sup>
2004	34,890,000	2,711,353	32,178,647	0.45%	652
2005	32,620,000	2,935,282	29,684,718	0.39%	578
2006	30,245,000	2,953,023	27,291,977	0.35%	519
2007	28,100,000	3,016,864	25,083,136	0.29%	485
2008	25,860,000	2,943,579	22,916,421	0.25%	441
2009	23,670,000	2,896,611	20,773,389	0.21%	402
2010	21,380,000	2,984,521	18,395,479	0.17%	356
2011	19,265,000	2,974,243	16,290,757	0.16%	309
2012	17,402,762	3,337,088	14,065,674	0.13%	268
2013	14,875,000	3,821,766	11,053,234	0.10%	210

**Source:** Long-term debt note disclosure, Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports. See Note 11.

**Note:** There is no general reserve fund requirement for excess revenue bonds in the State of Louisiana.

<sup>1</sup> See schedule of Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property. (Table E-5)

<sup>2</sup> Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics.





**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt**  
**December 31, 2013**  
**(Unaudited)**

<u>Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Gross Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable To Government</u>	<u>Amount Applicable To Government</u>
Direct:			
St. Charles Parish Government <sup>1</sup>			
2003 Sewer Refunding	\$ 2,375,000	100%	\$ 2,375,000
2012 Sewer Refunding	12,500,000	100%	12,500,000
2007 Public Improvement Sales Tax Series	780,000	100%	780,000
2013 Public Improvement Sales Tax Series	2,620,000	100%	2,620,000
2010 DEQ PIST Revenue Bond	3,722,890	100%	3,722,890
Total Direct debt	<u>\$ 21,997,890</u>		<u>\$ 21,997,890</u>
Overlapping:			
St. Charles Parish School Board <sup>2</sup>	<u>\$ 44,385,000</u>	100%	<u>\$ 44,385,000</u>
Total Overlapping debt	<u>\$ 44,385,000</u>		<u>\$ 44,385,000</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping debt	<u>\$ 66,382,890</u>		<u>\$ 66,382,890</u>
		2013 Population	52,681
		Per Capita	\$ 1,260.09

<sup>1</sup> All General Obligation Bonds are secured by Ad Valorem Taxes.

<sup>2</sup> Source: St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section

**Note:** Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the parish. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of St. Charles Parish. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Legal Debt Margin**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>
Debt Limit *	\$ 79,869,737	\$ 84,807,572	\$ 87,263,809	\$ 94,263,931
Total net debt applicable to limit **	<u>34,890,000</u>	<u>32,620,000</u>	<u>30,245,000</u>	<u>28,100,000</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 44,979,737</u>	<u>\$ 52,187,572</u>	<u>\$ 57,018,809</u>	<u>\$ 66,163,931</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	43.68%	38.46%	34.66%	29.81%

**Source:** Long-term debt note disclosure, Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports. See Note 11.  
St. Charles Parish Tax Collector, 2012 Tax Roll

\* Legal debt limit is 10% of the assessed value of property for any one purpose.

\*\* Total net debt applicable to limit for all purposes combined is based on ad valorem taxes.

<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ 101,786,349	\$ 109,671,372	\$ 115,133,441	\$ 111,889,756	\$ 119,742,720	\$ 125,593,253
<u>25,860,000</u>	<u>23,670,000</u>	<u>21,380,000</u>	<u>19,265,000</u>	<u>17,165,000</u>	<u>14,875,000</u>
<u>\$ 75,926,349</u>	<u>\$ 86,001,372</u>	<u>\$ 93,753,441</u>	<u>\$ 92,624,756</u>	<u>\$ 102,577,720</u>	<u>\$ 110,718,253</u>
25.41%	21.58%	18.57%	17.22%	14.33%	11.84%

**Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Year 2013**

Assessed value	\$ 1,156,937,634
Add back: homestead exemption	<u>98,994,895</u>
Total assessed value	\$ 1,255,932,529
Debt limit (10% of total assessed value)	125,593,253
Debt applicable to limit:	
General obligation bonds	14,875,000
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation bonds	<u>-</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>14,875,000</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 110,718,253</u>

**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Pledged Revenue Coverage**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

Years	Gross Revenue <sup>1</sup>	Direct Operating Expenses <sup>2</sup>	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
				Principal	Interest	Total	
<b>Waterworks Utility System Fund</b>							
2004	7,289,141	5,679,345	1,609,796	540,000	341,350	881,350	1.83
2005	8,040,232	5,239,924	2,800,308	565,000	326,900	891,900	3.14
2006	10,932,314	6,106,271	4,826,043	580,000	312,809	892,809	5.41
2007	15,265,600	6,649,849	8,615,751	415,000	599,024	1,014,024	8.50
2008	12,240,356	6,889,841	5,350,515	420,000	1,403,138	1,823,138	2.93
2009	19,791,676	7,464,942	12,326,734	440,000	1,385,938	1,825,938	6.75
2010	11,250,873	7,659,060	3,591,813	565,000	1,365,838	1,930,838	1.86
2011	11,359,081	7,376,205	3,982,876	755,000	1,340,777	2,095,777	1.90
2012	10,873,573	7,734,099	3,139,474	785,000	1,309,138	2,094,138	1.50
2013	10,847,417	7,952,093	2,895,324	820,000	1,013,798	1,833,798	1.58
<b>Wastewater Utility System Fund</b>							
2004	7,707,831	5,553,402	2,154,429	295,000	119,844	414,844	5.19
2005	8,149,673	6,159,149	1,990,524	305,000	110,994	415,994	4.78
2006	12,344,287	6,358,656	5,985,631	315,000	101,849	416,849	14.36
2007	10,024,586	6,997,460	3,027,126	325,000	92,409	417,409	7.25
2008	8,044,876	7,440,048	604,828	335,000	82,674	417,674	1.45
2009	10,889,371	7,163,924	3,725,447	345,000	72,644	417,644	8.92
2010	7,254,612	6,975,563	279,049	355,000	33,778	388,778	0.72
2011	7,830,465	7,009,082	821,383	365,000	59,483	424,483	1.94
2012	7,972,066	6,729,835	1,242,231	679,000	46,375	725,375	1.71
2013	8,835,935	7,936,603	899,332	691,000	35,252	726,252	1.24

<sup>1</sup> **Source:** Proprietary Funds- Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position  
(Operating revenues less sewer development revenues; non-operating revenues; capital contributions; and transfers in)

<sup>2</sup> **Source:** Proprietary Funds- Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position  
(Operating expenses less depreciation; non-operating expenses less loss on disposition of fixed asset and bond interest)

**Parish of St. Charles  
Demographic and Economic Statistics  
Last Ten Years  
(Unaudited)**

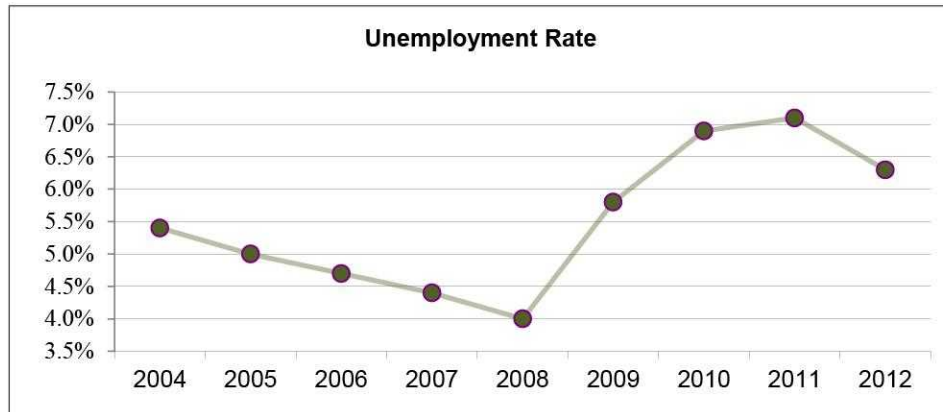
<u>Year</u>	<u>Population <sup>2</sup></u>	<u>Personal Income <sup>2</sup> (thousands of dollars)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income <sup>2</sup></u>	<u>Median Age</u>	<u>School Enrollment <sup>1</sup></u>	<u>Unemployment Rate</u>
2004	49,524	1,385,607	27,978	35.7	9,746	5.4%
2005	49,555	1,531,585	30,907	35.9	9,797	5.0%
2006	50,116	1,700,824	33,938	36.2	9,761	4.7%
2007	51,759	1,809,878	34,967	36.3	9,719	4.4%
2008	51,946	1,879,133	36,404	36.7	9,547	4.0%
2009	51,619	1,969,173	38,154	36.5	9,556	5.8%
2010	51,611	1,933,536	36,626	36.9	9,721	6.9%
2011	52,780	1,968,913	37,491	36.9	9,851	7.1%
2012	52,517	2,019,391	38,332	37.3	9,766	6.3%
2013	52,681	*	*	*	9,805	6.1%

**Sources:**

<sup>1</sup> St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section.  
Louisiana Department of Labor - Research & Statistics

<sup>2</sup> U.S. Department of Commerce - Bureau of Economic Analysis  
(Revisions for 2005-2008 personal income estimates were released April 22, 2010. Additionally population and per capita personal income estimates were revised back to the year 2004.)  
Per capita personal income is total personal income divided by total midyear population.

\* Data not available.



**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Principal Employers**  
**Current Year and Nine Years Ago**  
**(Unaudited)**

<u>Employer</u>	<u>2013</u>			<u>2004</u>		
	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Parish Employment</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Parish Employment</u>
St. Charles Parish School Board	1,782	1	9.58%	1,626	1	9.29%
Dow St. Charles Operations	997	2	5.36%	1,300	2	7.43%
Motiva Norco Refining	805	3	4.33%	740	3	4.23%
Entergy	650	4	3.49%	-	-	-
Monsanto	620	5	3.33%	830	5	4.74%
Valero St. Charles	575	6	3.09%	-	-	-
St. Charles Parish Council	566	7	3.04%	455	7	2.60%
St. Charles Hospital	497	8	2.67%	362	8	2.07%
St. Charles Sheriff's Office	430	9	2.31%	244	12	1.39%
Walmart	310	10	1.67%	-	-	-
Shell Chemical	-	0	0.00%	720	4	4.11%
	<u>7,232</u>		<u>44.22%</u>	<u>6,277</u>		<u>35.86%</u>

**Source:** St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section.

**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Full-time Equivalent Parish Employees by Function/Program**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

	Full-time Equivalent Employees Allotted in Annual Budget									
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>										
Animal Control	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00	8.00	8.00
Coastal Zone Management	0.89	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Community Action	6.67	4.21	4.60	4.53	4.50	5.75	5.75	5.80	6.96	7.71
Community Serv. Block Grant	3.85	3.43	3.04	3.11	3.14	2.90	2.90	2.85	1.69	1.94
Constables & Justice of the Peace	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Coroner	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
Council and Administration	19.00	19.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
District Attorney	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
District Court	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	4.53	4.53
Economic Development	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Emergency Preparedness	8.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	10.00	10.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Energy Assistance	0.48	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35
Finance	12.50	13.00	13.00	13.50	12.51	12.51	12.50	12.50	13.00	13.00
General Government Buildings	17.00	16.00	17.00	15.00	16.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	18.00	19.00
Grants Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
Home Program	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
ICC Building Code	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Information Technology	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.20	4.20
Legal Services	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Parish President	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Personnel	5.00	5.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
Planning and Zoning	15.11	15.00	14.00	17.00	17.00	15.00	17.00	17.00	17.30	17.30
Public Information Office	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Purchasing	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Registrar of Voters	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Risk Management	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00
Weed Control	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>	<b>155.50</b>	<b>155.00</b>	<b>155.00</b>	<b>158.50</b>	<b>158.51</b>	<b>163.51</b>	<b>164.50</b>	<b>162.50</b>	<b>166.03</b>	<b>168.03</b>
<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>										
Criminal Court Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.47	2.47
Mosquito Control	0.66	0.66	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parks and Recreation	32.00	29.00	31.00	30.00	30.00	38.25	38.25	40.25	40.25	40.25
RSVP - Federal	1.13	1.13	1.08	0.90	0.90	1.20	1.20	0.60	0.55	0.35
RSVP - Local	1.49	1.49	1.54	1.50	1.50	1.85	1.85	2.40	2.45	1.65
RSVP - Nonfederal	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.60	0.60	0.95	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00
Road and Drainage	151.50	152.50	130.00	136.00	139.50	152.25	158.50	168.50	167.70	172.70
Road Lighting	0.67	0.67	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Workforce Investment Act	25.50	27.50	27.50	27.50	27.49	24.49	24.50	10.50	11.00	9.00
<b>TOTAL SPECIAL FUNDS</b>	<b>213.33</b>	<b>213.33</b>	<b>193.50</b>	<b>198.50</b>	<b>201.99</b>	<b>220.99</b>	<b>227.25</b>	<b>225.25</b>	<b>227.42</b>	<b>229.42</b>
<b>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>										
Wastewater Utility System	59.50	52.00	51.50	52.00	53.50	54.25	53.00	53.00	53.00	54.00
Waterworks Utility System	51.00	51.00	50.00	53.00	52.00	53.25	53.25	54.25	56.55	55.55
Solid Waste	0.67	0.67	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
<b>TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>	<b>110.50</b>	<b>103.00</b>	<b>101.50</b>	<b>105.00</b>	<b>105.50</b>	<b>107.50</b>	<b>106.25</b>	<b>107.25</b>	<b>109.55</b>	<b>109.55</b>
<b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>479.33</b>	<b>471.33</b>	<b>450.00</b>	<b>462.00</b>	<b>466.00</b>	<b>492.00</b>	<b>498.00</b>	<b>495.00</b>	<b>503.00</b>	<b>507.00</b>

**Source:** Various parish departments

**Note:** Elected employees are included in this table; since they are eligible for health, retirement and other benefits.

**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Operating Indicators by Function/Program**  
**Last Eight Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

<b>Function / Program</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
<b>Primary Government:</b>								
Governmental Activities:								
General Governmental								
Number of checks written yearly	22,360	18,539	18,988	18,374	27,183	26,457	26,980	27,446
Number of building permits issued	1,231	532	592	472	386	483	510	510
Number of purchase orders issued	8,797	8,832	9,513	9,831	9,528	9,257	9,683	10,005
Public Works								
Number of work orders issued	2,559	2,642	4,825	7,850	6,251	5,387	7,491	8,624
Number of street lights	73,075	73,345	73,348	78,984	84,534	94,587	123,233	132,877
Miles of Roads Maintained <sup>1</sup>	197.36	209.87	210.50	212.74	212.90	212.90	225.84	225.84
Health and Welfare								
Number of meals served - Summer Food Program	7,464	6,225	7,920	8,007	6,705	6,185	7,928	6,263
Number of Members in Workforce Investment Act	2,856	2,925	160	92	1,916	2,793	2,774	2,180
Number of Graduates in Workforce Investment Act	33	63	59	61	66	49	93	75
Number of Retired Senior Volunteers	885	834	883	899	827	700	690	646
Culture and Recreation								
Number of participants in group sports								
Baseball -youth	1,701	1,665	1,562	1,549	1,398	1,389	1,243	1,471
Basketball -youth & adults	1,712	1,495	1,501	1,736	1,593	1,522	1,591	1,338
Cheerleading -youth	285	285	310	280	225	215	200	150
Football -youth & adults	786	872	956	820	836	782	764	791
Senior/Special Olympics	815	1,009	1,009	1,009	1,140	1,152	1,125	1,103
Softball -youth & adults	1,021	1,058	1,267	1,232	1,290	1,299	1,300	1,210
Soccer -youth	1,100	1,050	1,150	1,000	850	800	900	900
Track -youth	120	125	119	75	65	60	50	45
Volleyball - adults	*	*	100	220	287	218	288	282
Number of summer camp participants	119	150	352	459	445	468	464	437
Business-type Activities:								
Waterworks								
Number of metered customers	19,804	20,354	20,445	20,515	20,718	20,791	20,916	21,028
Water Consumption (million gallons per year)	2,541	2,541	2,333	2,373	2,388	2,464	2,209	2,174
Number of work orders issued	16,042	15,488	17,083	16,552	17,806	17,895	18,910	20,050
Wastewater								
Number of metered customers	17,369	17,707	17,824	17,887	18,056	18,080	18,152	18,198
Sewerage treatment (million gallons per year)	2,373	1,382	1,363	1,412	1,378	1,418	1,340	1,310
Number of work orders issued	3,741	3,008	3,055	2,784	2,400	2,833	3,434	2,876
Solid Waste Collection								
Waste collected (tons per year)	35,796	36,495	37,860	33,701	33,403	31,572	31,503	29,997
Residencies receiving services	17,395	17,326	17,340	17,427	18,070	18,187	18,132	18,390
<b>Component Unit:</b>								
Library Service District, No. 1								
Number of books owned	209,398	209,269	220,783	230,715	239,501	246,547	248,231	261,048
Number of registered borrowers	29,592	31,971	34,461	36,886	39,247	41,533	30,700	32,542
Number of items circulated	283,327	245,343	283,221	234,510	239,081	234,092	220,346	226,554

**Source:** Various Parish Departments

**Note:** Operating Indicators are not available for the public safety or economic development functions.

<sup>1</sup> Miles of streets include Parish owned and maintained streets only; major state highways are not included.

\* Data Not Available.

\*\* Park rentals are currently closed until matters are resolved.



**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Capital Asset Statistics by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

Function / Program	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
<b>Primary Government:</b>										
Governmental Activities:										
Public Safety										
Fire Stations	*	*	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Fire Hydrants	353	389	467	508	522	522	522	522	525	525
Public Works										
Drainage Lines (miles)	27.30	30.32	36.68	39.44	40.29	40.29	40.29	40.29	40.56	40.56
Number of Pump Stations	44	44	44	44	44	45	45	45	45	52
Sidewalks (miles)	18.21	18.21	20.29	20.67	20.67	20.67	20.67	20.67	20.67	21.47
Number of Streetlights	488	594	758	836	859	859	859	859	864	864
Culture and Recreation										
Parks owned	14	15	15	15	15	19	19	19	19	19
Parks maintained	36	37	37	37	37	41	41	41	41	41
Business-type Activities:										
Waterworks										
Plant Production Capacity (millions of gallons per day)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	21	21	21
Water Mains (miles)	34.63	38.25	44.91	48.27	51.09	51.09	51.09	51.09	51.32	51.39
Water Storage Capacity (millions of gallons)	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5
Wastewater										
Number of Lift Stations **	*	*	176	179	306	312	312	315	351	351
Sewer Lines (miles)	47.29	51.05	60.35	65.87	67.17	67.17	67.17	67.17	67.39	67.39
Maximum Daily Treatment Capacity (millions of gallons per day)	*	*	*	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	11.50
<b>Component Unit:</b>										
Library Service District, No. 1 Number of Libraries	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6

**Source:** Annual Road Maintenance Manual  
Various Parish departments

**Note:** Capital asset indicators are not available for the general government, health and welfare, economic development, or solid waste functions.

\* Data not available

\*\* Prior to 2008, lift stations located on Bayou Gauche Island were not included in statistical information.

<sup>1</sup> Miles of streets include Parish owned and maintained streets only; major state highways are not included.

**Parish of St. Charles**  
**Schedule of Insurance Policies in Force**  
**December 31, 2013**  
**(Unaudited)**

<u>Kind of Insurance Coverage</u>	<u>Insurance Company</u>	<u>Policy Amount</u>	<u>Policy Expiration</u>
Excess Property	Continental Casualty Company	87,425,945	04/01/14
Flood Insurance	Fidelity National Property & Casualty Insurance	15,481,100	09/10/14
Automobile Liability and Collision	American Alternative Insurance Corp.	10,000,000	05/01/14
General Liability	American Alternative Insurance Corp.	10,000,000	05/01/14
Public Officials and Employees Liability	American Alternative Insurance Corp.	10,000,000	05/01/14
Terrorism Insurance	Lloyds of London	5,000,000	05/01/14
Workers Compensation	Parish Government Risk Management Agency		01/01/14
Bodily Injury by:			
Accident each		1,000,000	
Disease each		1,000,000	
Disease limit		1,000,000	
Excess Umbrella	American Alternative Insurance Corp.	10,000,000	05/01/14
Boiler & Machinery	Hartford Steam Boiler	50,000,000	05/01/14

The above policy amounts are the amounts of coverage for the Parish of St. Charles. The Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 is covered by the Parish's policy.

Source: Various Parish Departments

Single Audit

Section

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED  
ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE  
WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

St. Charles Parish Council  
Hahnville, Louisiana

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of St. Charles Parish Council (the “Parish”), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Parish’s basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated June 25, 2014. Other auditors audited the financial statements of St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District (the “Hospital”) and Sunset Drainage Service District of St. Charles Parish (“Sunset Drainage”) as described in our report of the Parish’s financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditor’s testing of Internal Controls over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters that are reported on separately on by other auditors.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Parish’s internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish’s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish’s internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Parish’s financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Parish's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed an instance of noncompliance or other matters that is required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item (2013-003).

### **The Parish's Response to Findings**

The Parish's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The Parish's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Parish's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC*

June 25, 2014

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS  
THAT COULD HAVE A DIRECT AND MATERIAL EFFECT ON EACH MAJOR  
PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH CIRCULAR A-133**

St. Charles Parish Council  
Hahnville, Louisiana

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited St. Charles Parish Council’s (the “Parish”) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Parish’s major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2013. The Parish’s major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor’s results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

***Management’s Responsibility***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

***Auditor’s Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Parish’s major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Parish’s compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Parish’s compliance.



### ***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, the Parish, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2013.

### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the Parish, is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Parish's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC*

June 25, 2014

**Parish of St. Charles**  
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2013

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantors/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant Number	Grant End Date	Federal Expenditures
<b>U.S. ARMY CORP OF ENGINEERS</b>				
Passed through State of Louisiana Office of Coastal Protection and Restoration:				
Davis Pond Freshwater Diversion Project	--	CFMS#690546	01/31/16	\$ 240,938
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>				
Passed through LA Dept. of Education:				
Summer Food Service Program	10.559	02-SFSP-028	8/31/13	21,733
<b>U.S. DEPT. OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT</b>				
Passed through State of Louisiana Office of Community Development:				
CDBG-DR-Hurricanes Gustav/Ike Community Development Block Grant	14.228	CFM S#684276	--	2,358,557
	14.228	CFM S#715910	07/20/15	628,752
Passed through Jefferson Parish Dept. of Community Development:				
HOME Program	14.239	PROGRAM YEARS 2009 - 2011		61,621
HOME Program	14.239	PROGRAM YEARS 2012 - 2014		31,850
Community Challenge Planning Grant	14.704	CCPLA0053-11	02/15/15	277,070
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF HUD				<u>3,357,850</u>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR</b>				
From BOEMRE passed through the LA State Treasurer:				
Flood Control Act of 1954	--	U.S.C.A. 33:701 c-3		3,981
On behalf of the U.S. Dept. of Defense - USACE and Bureau of Land Management:				
Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILT Program)	15.226	--	--	18,536
From U.S Fish and Wildlife Services				
Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration Program	15.668	F12AF00968	12/31/13	2,787,471
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR				<u>2,809,988</u>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>				
From FHWA through the LA Dept. of Trans. & Dev.:				
Transportation Enhancement Program	20.205	ENH-4508(504)	--	154,518
Transportation Enhancement Program	20.205	ENH-4510(501)	--	325,065
Transportation Enhancement Program	20.205	ENH-4510(500)	--	342,692
Safe Routes to School Program	20.205	SRS-4509(501)	--	189,305
Local Road Safety Program	20.607 & 20.608	SPN H.010215	--	90,250
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION				<u>1,101,830</u>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR</b>				
Passed through State of Louisiana Workforce Commission:				
WIA Adult Program	17.258	CFM S#721989	6/30/15	254,852
WIA Youth Program	17.259	CFM S#721989	6/30/15	316,869
National Emergency Grant - BP Oil Spill	17.277	CFM S#696906	8/31/13	302,878
National Emergency Grant - Hurricane Isaac	17.277	CFM S#717590	8/31/13	291,874
WIA Dislocated Workers	17.278	CFM S#721989	6/30/15	244,063
Passed through First Planning District:				
National Emergency Grant - Urban & Rural	17.277	MOU	--	10,635
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR				<u>1,421,171</u>
<b>NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b>				
Passed through Space Science Institute:				
Passed through American Library Association:				
STAR Library Education Network	47.076	--	12/13	658



**Parish of St. Charles**  
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Continued)  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2013

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantors/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant Number	Grant End Date	Federal Expenditures
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</b>				
Passed through State of LA Dept. of Health and Hospitals:				
Cities Readiness Initiative Planning Program	93.069	CFMS# 716593	6/30/13	18,646
Passed through Louisiana Assoc. of Community Action Partnerships:				
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program	93.568	LIHEAP-FY2013	9/30/13	287,340
Passed through State of LA Louisiana Workforce Commission:				
Community Services Block Grant	93.569	CFMS# 716499	9/30/14	139,313
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES				<u>445,299</u>
<b>CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE</b>				
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program	94.002	11SRWLA001	03/31/14	<u>56,400</u>
<b>U.S. DEPT. OF HOMELAND SECURITY/FEMA</b>				
Passed through State of LA Governor's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness:				
FEMA-DR4080 - Public Assistance Grant Prog	97.036	--	--	317,727
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	96.039	HM GP#1603c-089-0012	09/15/15	48,830
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	HM GP#1603c-089-0030	9/1/13	15,091
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	HM GP#1603-089-0020	9/13/15	16,915
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	HM GP#1603-089-0004	11/11/14	11,771
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	FEMA 1603-DR-LA-0079	6/28/14	635,000
FEMA-1786- Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	FEM A#1786-089-0001	3/25/14	258,883
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	EMVW-2012-EP-00042	11/30/13	27,478
FEMA - Pre Disaster Mitigation Grant	97.047	PDM C-PL-06-LA-2012-002	9/27/15	15,510
FEMA - Pre Disaster Mitigation Grant	97.047	PDM C-PJ-06-LA-2012-001	9/27/15	73,867
Passed through Lower Mississippi River Port Wide Strategic Security Council:				
Port Security Grant Program	97.056	2010-PU-T0-K035	01/31/14	872,685
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF HOMELAND SECURITY				<u>2,293,757</u>
TOTAL FEDERAL AWARDS				<u>\$ 11,749,624</u>

**PARISH OF ST CHARLES  
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES  
OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
Year Ended December 31, 2013**

**Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards has been prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Federal expenditures consist of federal financial assistance and local expenditures consist of all local expenditures incurred in the operations of the program, which would include state and parish portions.

**Note 2. Amount Received for Expenditures in a Prior Year**

Revenue was received from the following grant programs for amounts expended in prior years:

	<u>CFDA #</u>	<u>Amount Received</u>	<u>2013 Federal Expenditures</u>	<u>PY Federal Expenditures</u>
USEPA - LADEQ Municipal Facilities Revolving Loan Fund	66.458	\$ 29,195	\$ -	\$ 29,195
USDHS - Flood Mitigation Assistance Program	97.029	\$ 22,032	\$ -	\$ 22,032
USDHS - FEMA HMGP#1603c-089-0012	97.039	\$ 43,748	\$ -	\$ 43,748
USDHS - FEMA Emergency Management Performance Grant FY 12	97.402	\$ 32,022	\$ 27,478	\$ 4,544
USDHS - LMRPWSSC - Port Security Grant Program	97.056	\$ 878,063	\$ 872,685	\$ 4,890

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES**  
**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**  
**Year Ended December 31, 2013**

**A. SUMMARY OF AUDIT RESULTS**

1. The independent auditors' report expresses an unmodified opinion on the financial statements of the Parish of St. Charles.
2. No control deficiencies were disclosed during the audit of the financial statements and is reported in the *Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards*.
3. One (1) instance of noncompliance material to the financial statements of the Parish was reported in the *Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards*. (2013-001)
4. *The Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements that Could Have a Material Effect on Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with Circular A-133* dated June 25, 2014 states, in our opinion, the Parish complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material on the each of its major federal programs.
5. No control deficiencies were disclosed during the audit of the major federal award programs and are reported in *The Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements that Could Have a Material Effect on Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with Circular A-133*.
6. No compliance findings were disclosed during the audit of the major federal award programs and is reported in *The Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements that Could Have a Material Effect on Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with Circular A-133*.
7. A management letter was issued for the year ended December 31, 2013.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES**  
**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)**  
**Year Ended December 31, 2013**

8. The programs tested as major programs were:

	<u>CFDA No.</u>
Coastal Impact Assistance Program	15.668
Transportation Enhancement Program	20.205
WIA Program Cluster	17.258,17.259,17.278
National Emergency Grant	17.277
Port Security Grant Program	97.056
Public Assistance Grant Program	97.036

9. The threshold for distinguishing between type A and type B programs was \$344,177.

10. The Parish of St. Charles was determined to be a high-risk auditee.

**B. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2013-001: BLIGHTED ELIMINATION PROGRAM**

**Criteria:** Attorney General Opinion 13-0171 issued on November 26, 2013 states, “St. Charles Parish may provide dumpsters to homeowners as part of its blighted property program as set forth in the St. Charles Parish Code of Ordinances Sections 16-49 and 51 but the Parish must ensure that it secures payment or reimbursement from the private landowner for all costs associated with providing the dumpsters either through a lien or a repayment agreement.”

**Condition:** Upon receipt of a declaration of a property’s status as blighted following inspection by an licensed building inspector, the Parish would negotiate with the property owner to provide a dumpster (s) for the owner to place the debris resulting from tearing down the blighted structure in lieu of time and costs associated with utilizing Parish staff and equipment for the removal of the structure and the legal process of securing a lien on the property.

**Cause:** The Parish operates a program to address blighted property to improve surrounding home values and improve the safety of neighborhoods.

**Effect:** According to Attorney General Opinion 13-0171, the Parish provided dumpsters to clear blighted homes but not in accordance with the St. Charles Parish Code of Ordinances Sections 16-49 and 51.

**C. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS RELATED TO MAJOR FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS**

None.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES  
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS  
Year Ended December 31, 2013**

**SECTION I - FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

None.

**SECTION II - FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS RELATED TO MAJOR  
FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS**

None.

**SECTION III – MANAGEMENT LETTER**

Employee Fraud within the Parish- **Resolved**

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES  
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN  
Year Ended December 31, 2013**

**SECTION I - FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2013-001: BLIGHTED ELIMINATION PROGRAM**

**Corrective Action Plan** – The Parish, upon receiving Attorney General Opinion 13-0171, placed a moratorium on the providing of dumpsters through the Blight Elimination Program until a full legal review could be done. Upon the completion of that review and subsequent Attorney General Opinions, the Parish is developing a new program that will include a reactivation of the Blight Elimination Program using the current legal process provided in the St. Charles Parish Code of Ordinances Sections 16-49 and 51 or a repayment agreement as suggested in Attorney General Opinion 13-0171.

**SECTION II - FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS RELATED TO MAJOR  
FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS**

There were no findings related to major federal awards programs for the year ended December 31, 2013.



**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES**  
**MEMORANDUM OF ADVISORY COMMENTS**  
**For the Year Ending December 31, 2013**



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**AUDITOR’S REPORT** ..... 1

**OBSERVATIONS, RECOMMENDATIONS, AND  
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLANS**

1. Payment of Store Card Transactions..... 2

2. Inventory Reconciliation..... 3

3. Capital Asset Additions ..... 4



Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC  
3501 North Causeway Boulevard  
Suite 810  
Metairie, Louisiana 70002

(504) 837-9116  
(504) 837-0123 (fax)  
www.CRIcpa.com

June 25, 2014

Honorable President  
and Members of the Council  
**St. Charles Parish Council**  
Hahnville, Louisiana

In planning and performing our audit of the basic financial statements of the St. Charles Parish Council (the "Parish") as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, we considered the Parish's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing our auditing procedures but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish's internal controls. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish's internal control.

However, during our audit we became aware of matters that are opportunities for strengthening internal controls and operating efficiency. The memorandum that accompanies this letter summarizes our observations and recommendations regarding these matters. We previously reported on the Parish's significant deficiency and material weaknesses in the Parish's internal control in a separately issued report titled *Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards*. This letter does not affect our report dated, June 25, 2014, on the basic financial statements of the Parish.

We will review the status of our recommendations during our next audit engagement. We have already discussed our recommendations with the Administration and have included their corrective action plan. We will be pleased to discuss our recommendations in further detail at your convenience or to perform any additional study of these matters.

Sincerely,

*Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC*

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES COUNCIL  
OBSERVATION, RECOMMENDATION, AND  
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN  
December 31, 2013**

**1. Payment of Store Card Transactions**

Observation:

We noted during the audit, that the Parish maintains a store card for a major local retailer. Purchase orders are prepared for each purchase and receipts are submitted to the Finance Department for payment. However, the Finance Department does not receive the monthly credit card statement to make payments from, as the statement is sent to the Purchasing Department, who reconcile the PO's to the statement. Finance does have online access to review monthly activity, but have only accessed it as needed. Only authorized Parish Personnel are allowed to purchase items using the store card, for which their picture id is included on the card. By only reviewing online access as needed, the possibility exists that the Finance Department could only know about transactions for which receipts are being submitted and thus as a result, non-approved purchases on the Parish's account could occur without the Parish's consent. The Finance Department requested and received a copy of the monthly credit card statement held by the Purchasing Department and verified that the outstanding balance was supported by purchases orders and receipts.

Recommendation:

We recommend that management obtain both the purchase receipt from the retailer and the monthly credit card statement prior to the payment on the credit card. By matching all receipts to the invoice and approving the invoice total for payment, it ensures there is no fraudulent activity on the account that the Finance Department is unaware of.

Corrective Action Plan:

Effective May 31, 2014, the Finance Department began receiving monthly store card statements from the Purchasing Department and have begun paying the vendor only upon receipt of said statements and verification of all purchases during the statement period as opposed to our previous method paying the bill. The contact person is Grant Dussom, Finance Director, (985) 783-5000.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES COUNCIL  
OBSERVATION, RECOMMENDATION, AND  
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN  
December 31, 2013**

**2. Inventory Reconciliation**

Observation:

The Waterworks Department maintains physical inventory throughout the year at six locations. Inventory is restocked throughout the year, on an as needed basis. The senior billing clerk and administrative aide have the authority to purchase items up to \$2,000 while the four lead men and water construction technician have the authority to order items up to \$2,500. The two plant technicians have the authority to order items up to \$5,000. The assistant director, treatment foreman, waterworks foreman and billing coordinator have the authority to order items up to \$10,000. The director has unlimited authority to purchase items. The assistant director, treatment foreman, waterworks foreman and plant technician II have unlimited authority to purchase bid items. An annual inventory count is performed.

We also noted that there were several obsolete inventory items that were included on the inventory count sheets and subsequently recorded as an asset on the Statement of Net Position.

Recommendation:

We recommend that Management implement an inventory reconciliation process. Inventory reconciliations allow Management to identify any problems with inventory loss. We also recommend that Management annually scan the inventory listing for obsolete inventory.

Corrective Action Plan:

The Waterworks Department concurs that inventory reconciliations would allow management to identify any problems with inventory loss; however, they are limited by resources to only a year-end inventory count. Access to the inventory at the two warehouse locations are limited to Waterworks personnel only and the four vehicle locations are limited to the Distribution Leadmen and their crew. The obsolete inventory was the result of an EPA regulation change – the first time in the department’s 25 year history. The EPA issued a regulation lowering the allowable lead content of fittings from 8% to 0.25% effective January 1, 2014. A few of these obsolete items remained in inventory for possible uses outside of the distribution system. Year-end inventory listing will be reviewed by management for obsolete inventory and any items deemed obsolete will be written off. The contact person is Grant Dussom, Finance Director, (985) 783-5000.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES COUNCIL  
OBSERVATION, RECOMMENDATION, AND  
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN  
December 31, 2013**

**3. Capital Asset Additions**

Observation:

As the Parish incurs costs associated with capitalized items at the governmental fund level all expenses should be coded to capital outlay. All expenses coded to capital outlay should be an addition on the fixed asset listing. The additions to current year governmental activities less completed construction in progress should resemble the capital outlay expenses at the fund level.

Recommendation:

We recommend that Management implement a mandatory reconciliation that reconciles the total asset additions and adjustment less the completed construction in progress to the capital outlay expenditures at the fund level.

Corrective Action Plan:

Management has implemented a mandatory reconciliation that reconciles the total asset additions and adjustments less the completed construction in progress to the capital outlay expenditures at the fund level to make certain additions to current year governmental activities less completed construction in progress will resemble the capital outlay expenditures at the fund level prior to submittal into the CAFR. The contact person is Grant Dussom, Finance Director, (985) 783-5000.